

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps,
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GPO 119 Op-842000 (rev. Ser:
10770 P048 of 12 October 1971.

P.B. Taffey 3/3/77

Signature/Date

1ST BN/4TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
(Tab A-V)

(292976)

JAN 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 240 AS 011200H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With and Without Contact.

- a. Late Entry: Company A which was attached to 2d Battalion, 4th Marines for a Battalion (-) sweep and clear operation on 30 December 1965 employed one sniper in the blocking position in the vicinity of (BT 423099). The sniper fired one round at a VC OP in the vicinity of (BT 423090). The sniper saw the man fall but when the area was searched no body could be found.
- b. At 312300H, Company D fired two M-14 rounds and one M-79 round at suspected enemy movement near the protective wire at (BT 488102). An illumination grenade was thrown and the area was subsequently searched but nothing unusual was found.
- c. At 312140H, H&S Company's CP security (BT 524091) fired an illumination grenade and one M-14 round at suspected movement forward of their positions, but nothing unusual was observed under the illumination.
- d. At 312040H, the PF ambush called for an 81mm mortar illumination mission on suspected enemy movement in the vicinity of (BT 512092). Three rounds were fired in support of the mission, however, nothing unusual was observed by the ambush.
- e. At 010020H, MAG-36 fired 15 rounds M-14 and threw one illumination grenade at suspected enemy movement at (BT 525113). The area was subsequently searched but nothing unusual was found.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. Normal saturation patrolling and ambush establishment continues forward of the MLR on the KY HA Peninsula by Companies A and C. Companies B and D continue combat patrolling from their respective patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN.
- b. Company B will conduct a combat patrol/ambush/sweep operation of platoon size during the period 012000H - 021500H. The platoon will move overland from its CP to arrive at checkpoint K (BT 476144) by 012000H. It will then proceed to checkpoint C (BT 460145) by foot and cross the water via local boat to the northeastern finger of HOA XUAN (BT 4315). The patrol will move northwest to its ambush site (BT 438155) and remain in ambush from 0500-0800H. Upon breaking of the ambush, the platoon will sweep the Hamlet of PHU VINH (BT 434146) thence proceed southeast to checkpoint R (BT 456143). Crossing the water by boat, the unit will move to checkpoint C (BT 460145) and retract via LVT to its patrol base (BT 513125).

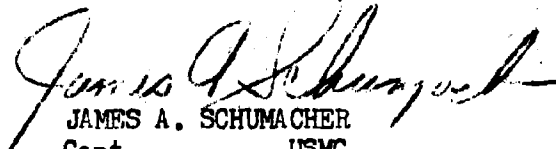
1/4 SITREPS

01 JAN 1966

DISSEMINATION

3. Psychological Operations.

- a. There were 4200 assorted leaflets distributed to the villagers of HOA XUAN on a Battalion (Rein) search and destroy operation on 27 December 1965.
- b. On 31 December 1965, 1300 copies of the "HUONG QUI" and 220 copies of the "The GIOI TU-DO" were distributed to the companies to be disseminated in the villages of KY HA, KY HOA, and KY XUAN. The magazine distribution will be effected through the village and hamlet chiefs.


JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

DISSEMINATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTS 011000H TO 071800H JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT						
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr></table>	1	1							
1	1									
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td>3</td></tr></table>		3							
	3									
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td>1/4</td></tr></table>		1/4	<table><tr><td></td><td>6 *</td></tr></table>		6 *	<table><tr><td></td><td>1</td></tr></table>		1	
	1/4									
	6 *									
	1									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	6	7	<table><tr><td>8</td><td>12 +</td></tr></table>	8	12 +	<table><tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr></table>	1		
6	7									
8	12 +									
1										
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr></table>	1		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
1										
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes 1st Ambush
+ Includes waterborne patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS/TRANS

BOX SCORE DTS

18 DEC 65

TO 011800H

JAN

1966

BN

1

REST

4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTEN & REST (LP)

	4
--	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

	19
--	----

	6
--	---

*

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

6	4
---	---

8	11
---	----

+

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

* Includes PF Ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

REMARKS

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 03 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	010400H	040530H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	031930H	032130H	527110	1700-2100
A	SQD(-)	A-3	040300H	040630H	529107	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	032200H	040100H	527110	2230-0030
A	FT	A-5	040130H	040300H	527110	
A	FT	A-6	031930H	032100H	527110	
B	SQD	B-1B	040200H	040600H	467114	
B	SQD	B-2B	032100H	040130H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	032400H	040400H	510129	
C	SQD	RAMBLER1	031900H	032200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER2	032100H	032400H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER3	032400H	040200H	525089	
C	FT	1-10	040245H	040600H	525089	AMBUSHES
D	SQD	HEINEKEN	032400H	040330H	487104	0100-0230
D	SQD	LUCKY LAGER	040330H	040630H	487104	0430-0600
D	SQD	TUDOR	031930H	032330H	487104	2030-2200
D	SQD	CANADIAN ACE	032000H	032400H	487104	2100-2230
D	SQD	MILLERS	040330H	040630H	487104	0430-0600
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	031800H	040600H	524091	2030-2230

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PIAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2200-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMPUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-1C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY WHEELS FOR 03 JANUARY 1966

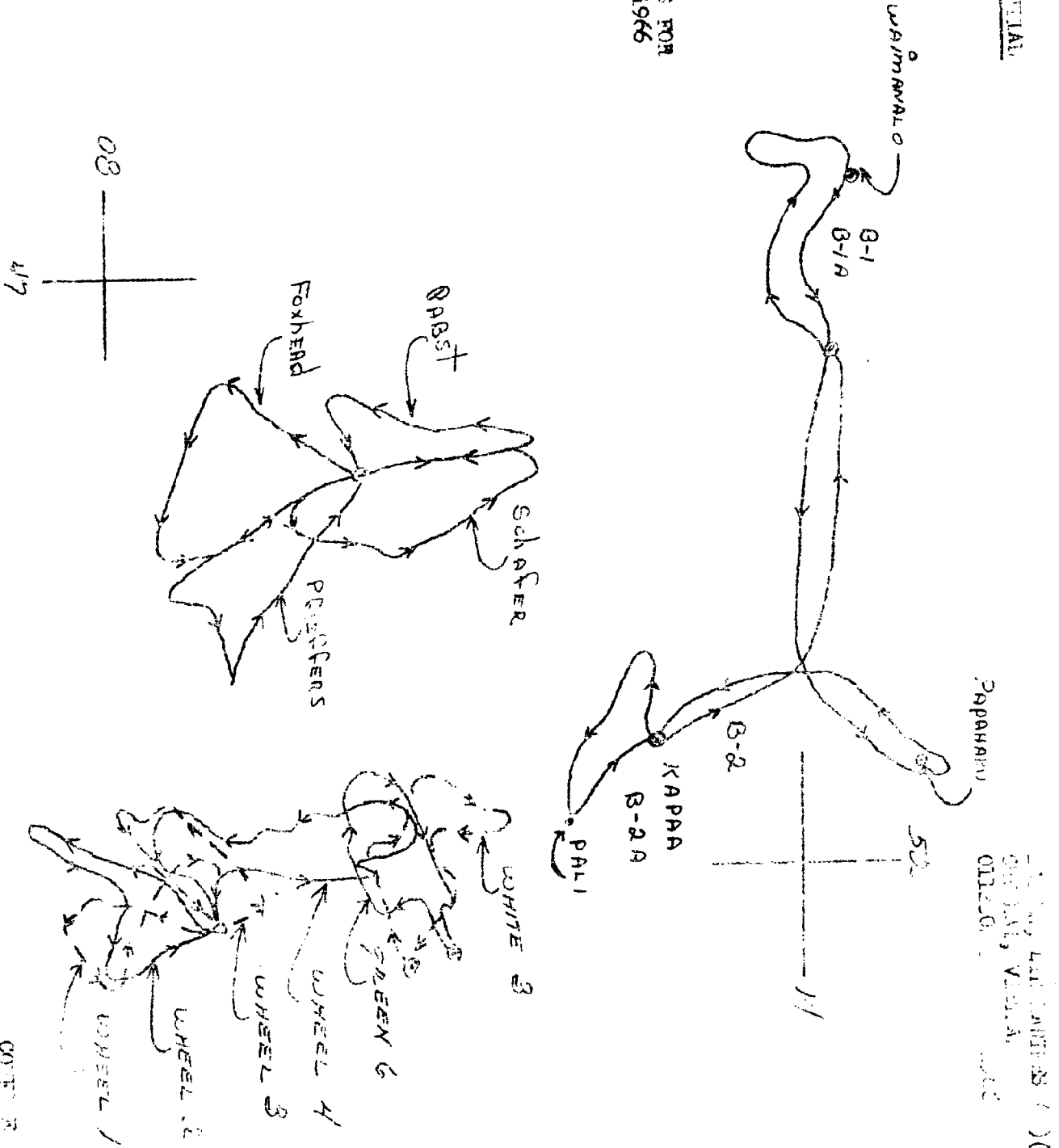
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMPUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE 3	030900H	031100H	529107	
A	FT	GREEN 6	031300H	031600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1	030900H	031200H	487114	
B	SQD	B-1A	031400H	031700H	487114	
B	SQD	B-2	030900H	031300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2A	030800H	031600H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL 1	030800H	031000H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 2	031300H	031500H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 3	030800H	031000H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 4	031300H	031600H	525089	
D	SQD	P'BST	030900H	031000H	487104	
D	SQD	SCHAFER	031500H	031700H	487104	
D	SQD	PFIEFFERS	031100H	031300H	487104	
D	SQD	FOXHEAD	031300H	031500H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DATA PATRIS FOR
3 JANUARY 1966

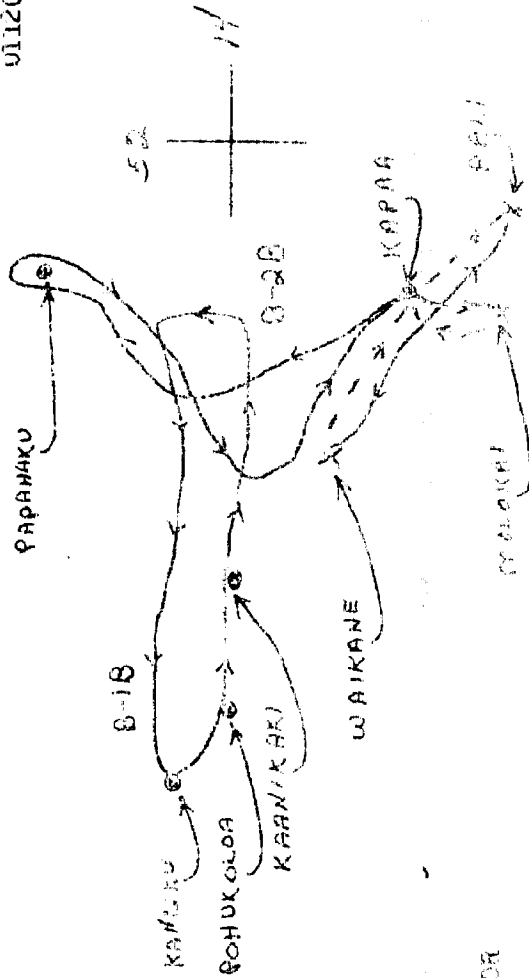


1/4, Jan 66
Tab H, w/ SITREP 240

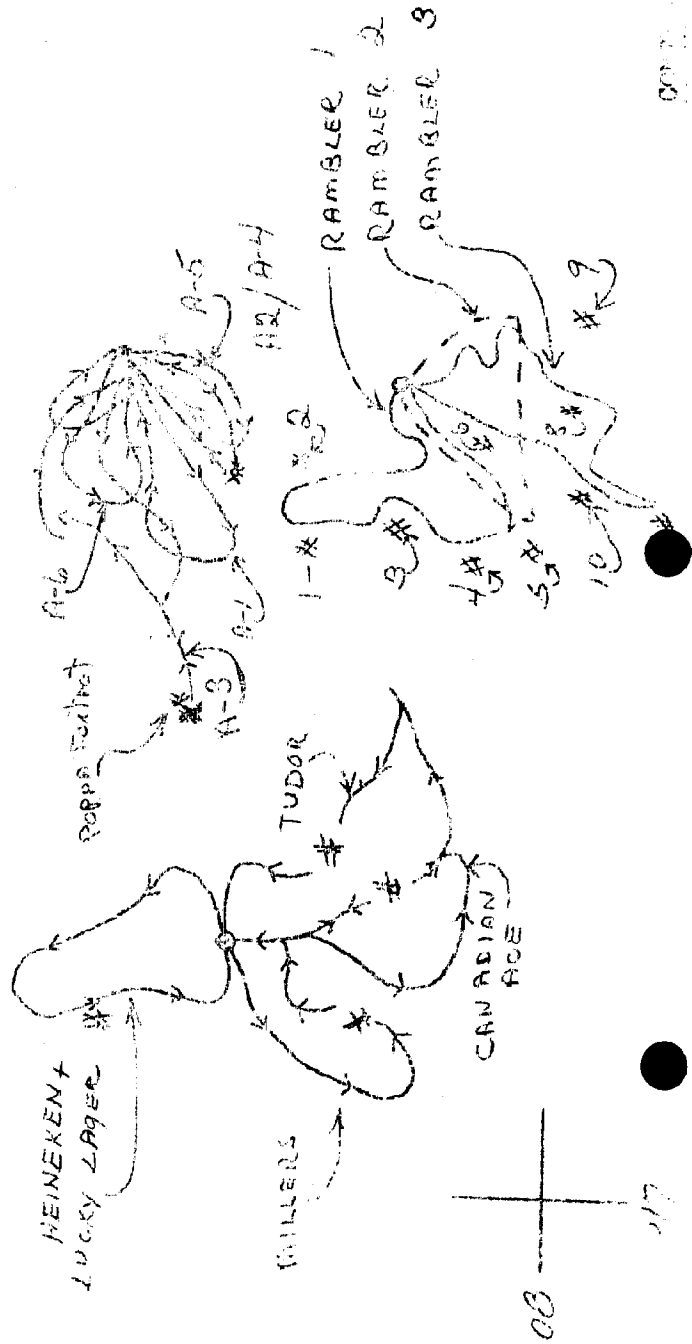
CONFIDENTIAL

Tab X w/ SIREP #240

LAU, HTH, PAVINS (-)(RAIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
011200H JANUARY 1966



ROUTE LAIRING FOR
1 JANUARY 1966



#240

002

1ST BN [REDACTED] SITUATION NUMBER 241 AS OF 021700H JANUARY 1966

1. With Contact.

At 012204H Marines in a defensive position on the CP perimeter (BT 526091) fired one burst of A/W fire at a man to the front of their position. The man had not halted when challenged and appeared to fall when fired at. Marines in the adjacent position observed a figure get up and move toward the south. The man was challenged again and did not halt. Seven-eight M-14 rounds were fired as the man disappeared into the brush. Four rounds of 81mm mortar illumination were fired and an eight man patrol checked the area, finding nothing unusual.

b. At 020818H, the second platoon, Company B received S/A fire from (BT 435152) and (BT 435160) while located on Hill 10 (BT 438158). Artillery was called and a fire for effect was given. The area was thoroughly covered by fire, however, upon conducting a physical surveillance of the area nothing unusual was found.

c. At 020855H, one Company B Marine WIA was sustained when S/A fire was received at (BT 437156). The enemy withdrew before contact could be regained.

d. At 021032H, at (BT 438153) another Company B Marine WIA was sustained when he activated a 60mm mortar mine/booby trap.

e. At 021100H a Company D squad security patrol apprehended one VC at (BT 495102), armed with two grenades and carrying assorted documents. The VC will be interrogated by ITT and CI personnel and sent to the Chu Lai Collection Point.

f. Company B searched PHU VINH Hamlet (BT 43114) at 021330H. A total of eleven VCS were apprehended and will be turned into the Chu Lai Collection Point.

g. Upon leaving the village Company B came under sporadic S/A harassing fire at (BT 439145). No casualties were inflicted.

Psychological Operations.

a. There were 4,200 assorted leaflets distributed to the villagers of HOA XUAN on a Battalion (-)(Rein) search and destroy operation on 27 December 1965.

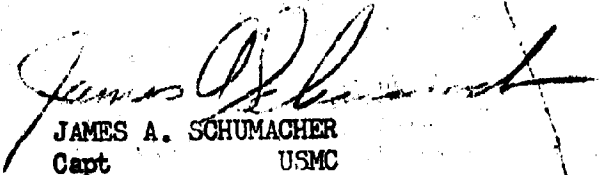
b. On 31 December 1965, 1,380 copies of the "HUONG QUE" and 220 copies of the "THE GIOI TU-DO" were distributed to the companies to be disseminated in the villages of KY HA, KY HOA, and KY XUAN. The magazine distribution will be effected through the village and hamlet chiefs.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. Miscellaneous.

- a. Training. The training conducted in the battalion was primarily on the job training. Emphasis was placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. Training accomplished in other areas was as listed.

Code of Conduct
Why We Are Here
Physical Training
Current Affairs
Personal Hygiene
Use of Acoustic Intrusion Device
Sniper Training
First Aid


JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

JAINWEGIT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT Jan 6

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

--	--

AMBUSH (AMB)

--	--

--	--

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

* Includes PF Ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

OPERATIONS/

BOX NO. DTG 011500H TO 021600H Jan 1966
 BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	1	1						
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		19		6	+		1	
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (S/C)	6	3	8	12	+		1	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							1	
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- * Includes PF Ambush
- * Includes Waterborne Patrol

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION		FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ERM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPON		CAPT OTH *
		SIZE	TYPE+				INC	CWC	
QUANG TIN	012204H	PT	Det	B-3 1/4/None	Unit/None	VC	0	0	0
BT 526091									
QUANG TIN	020818H	P14	S&D	B-2/None	Unit/None	VC	0	0	0
BT 435160/435152									
QUANG TIN	020855H	P14	S&D	B-2/1 WIA	Unit/None	VC	0	0	0
BT 437156									
QUANG TIN	021032H	Co	S&D	Co B/1 WIA	Unit/None	VC	0	0	0
BT 438153									
QUANG TIN	021100H	S&D	S&C	Co D/None	Unit/1 VOB	USMC	0	0	See Remarks #1
BT 495102									
QUANG TIN	021330H	Co	S&D	Co B/None	Unit/11 VOB	USMC	0	0	0
BT 4314									
QUANG TIN	021335H	Co	S&D	Co B/None	Unit/None	VC	0	0	0
BT 439145									

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

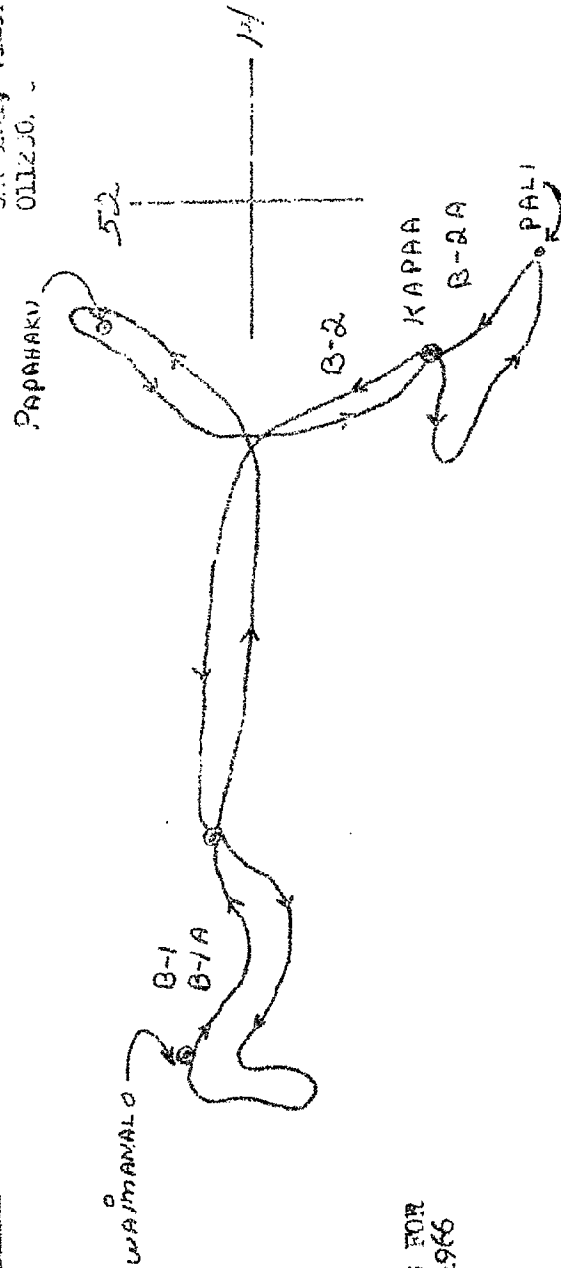
REMARKS

1. 2 Hand grenades, assorted documents.

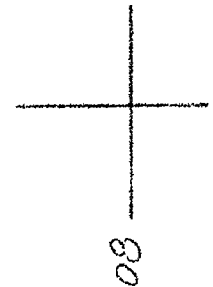
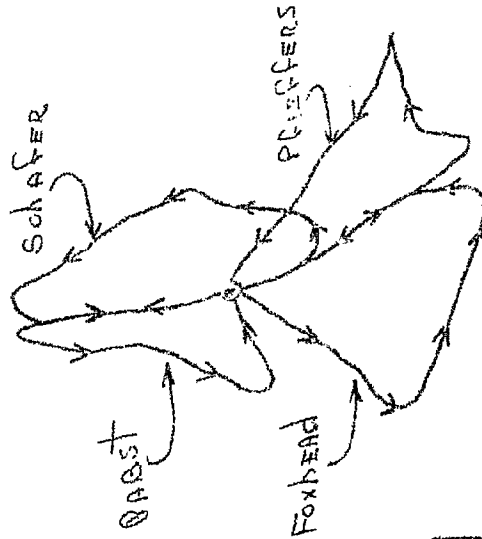
CONFIDENTIAL

4th MARINES () (RE)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
011250, 0000

1/4, Jan 66
Tab H. w/ SITEP 240



DAY PATROLS FOR
3 JANUARY 1966



#240

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 04 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	042000H	042200H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-2	041930H	042400H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-3	042315H	050245H	529107	2400-0200
A	FT	11-17	050230H	050630H	527110	0300-0600
B	SQD	B-2B	050100H	050600H	529107	
B	SQD	B-3B	042100H	042400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3C	042400H	050600H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL 1	050300H	050600H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 2	042400H	050300H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 3	042100H	042400H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER1	041900H	042300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER2	042000H	042400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER3	042100H	050100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER4	050200H	050600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER5	042400H	050400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER6	042300H	050300H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	KOZA	042400H	050330H	487104	0100-0230
D	SQD	NAGO	050330H	050630H	487104	0430-0600
D	SQD	KIN	042200H	050200H	487104	2300-0030
D	SQD	HENOKO	042030H	050030H	487104	2130-2300
D	SQD	GOYA	042000H	042400H	487104	2100-2230
H&S	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	041800H	050600H	524091	0300-0500

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2200-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON AND ONE MACHING GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

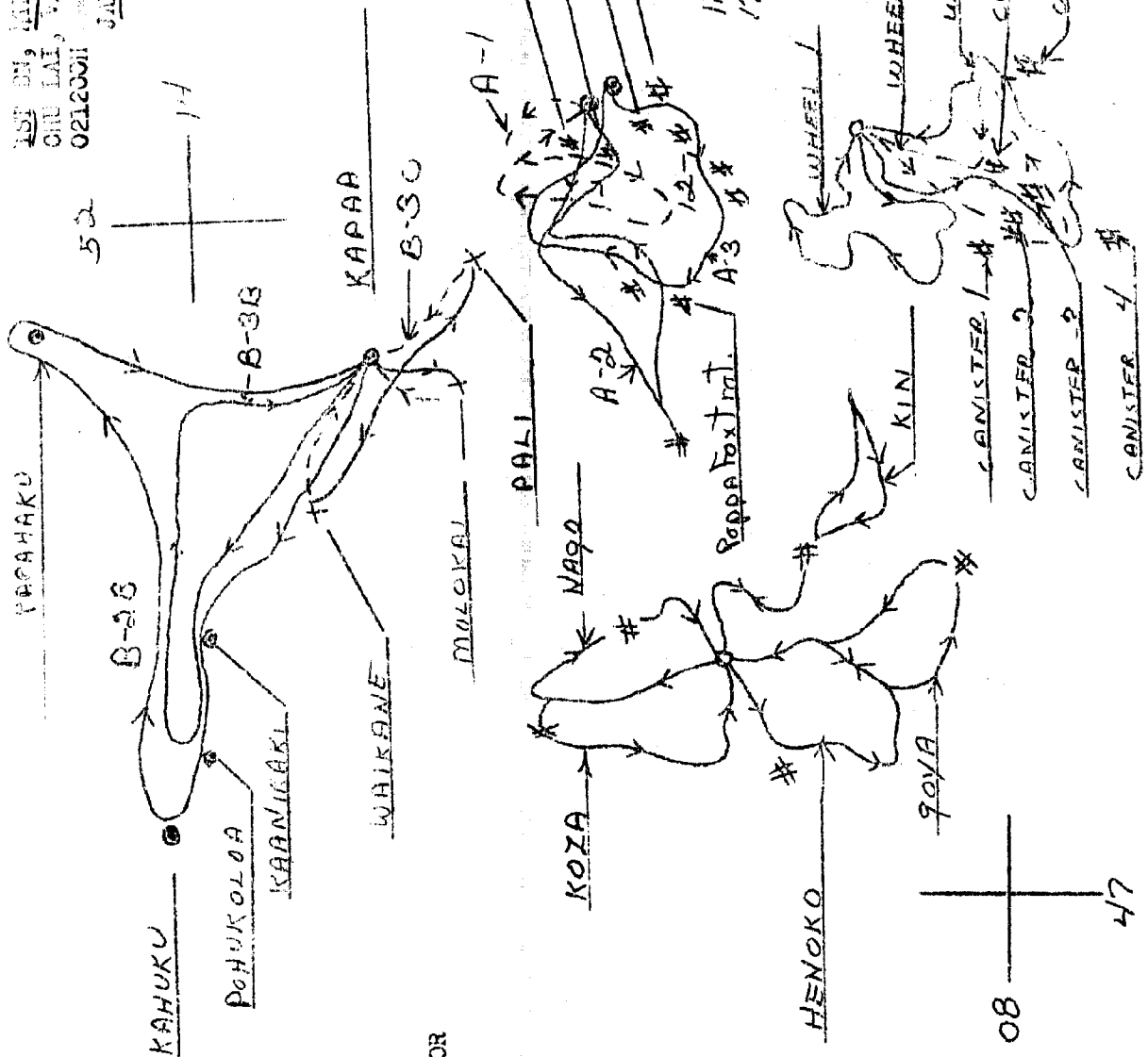
DAY PATROLS FOR JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>		<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	0400 -7	041300H	041600H	528110	
A	FT	0400 -3	040800H	041100H	529107	
B	SQD	B-2	040800H	040930H	467114	
B	SQD	E-2A	041130H	041430H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3	041200H	041600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	040800H	041600H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	040800H	041000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	041100H	041600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	040900H	041100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	041300H	041500H	525089	
	SQD	YAKEHA	041000H	041200H	487104	
	SQD	AGEHA	041600H	041800H	487104	
D	SQD	TAIRAGAWA	041200H	041400H	487104	
D	SQD	ISHIHARA	041400H	041600H	487104	

DECLASSIFIED

Tab #2/SREP #2+1

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (A) (REIN)
 ORU LAI, VIETNAM
 021200H
 JANUARY 1966



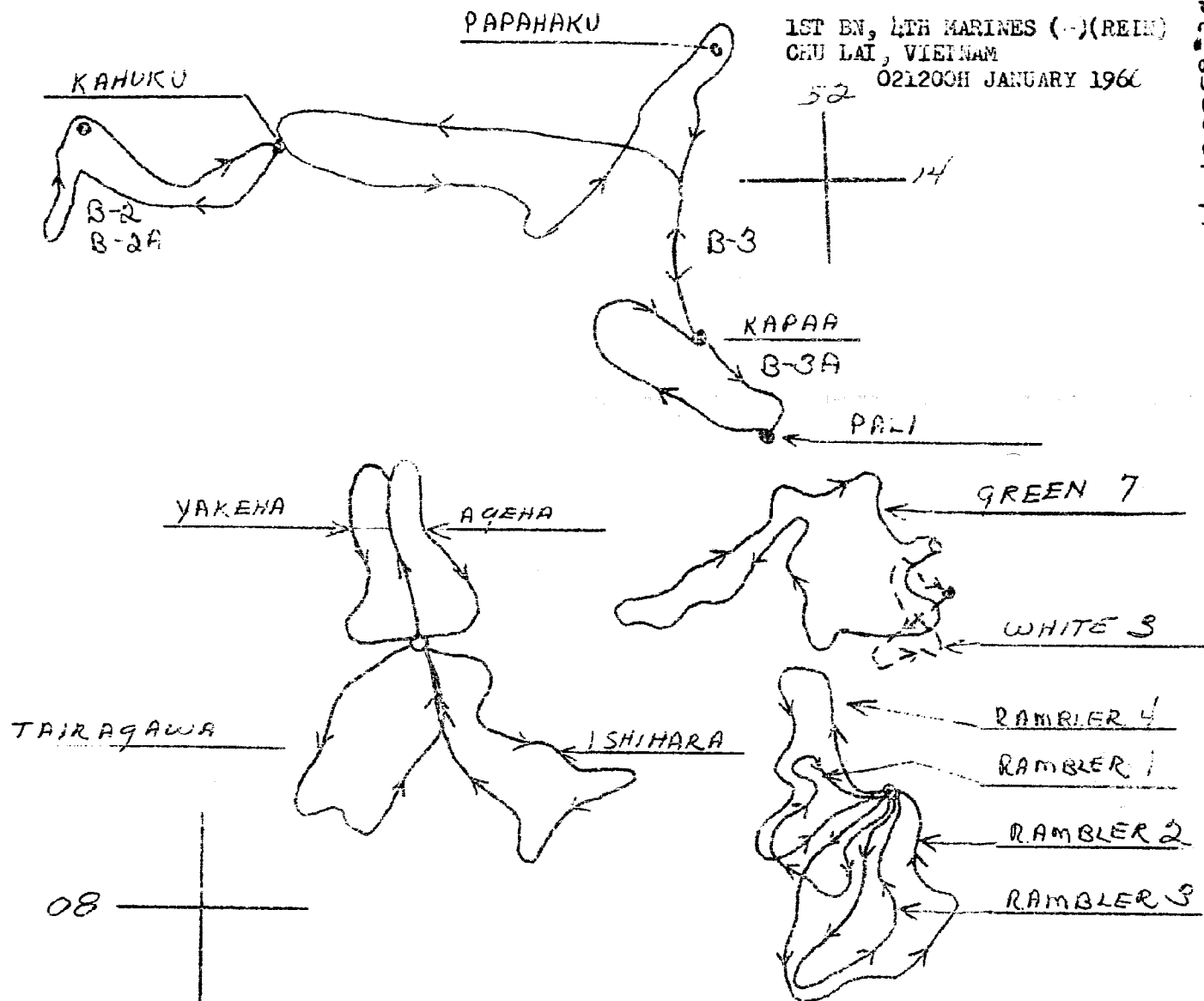
NIGHT PATROLS FOR
 14 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR
4 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1204

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN.) SIT REP NUMBER 242 AS OF 031700H JANUARY 1966.

1. Unit Actions with Contact.

- a. At 030800H, Company B's ambush in the vicinity of (BT 462146) apprehended two (2) female VCS that had moved in a boat from (BT 461148) to (BT 462146). One of the women did not have an I. D. card. The P.F. platoon commander Mr. IGH informed the Marines that these women were the wives of V.C. The two VCS were sent to the Chu Lai Collection Point.
- b. At 031350H, a Company D patrol apprehended two (2) VCS males with improper identification in the vicinity of (BT 482094). The two VCS were taken to the Village Chief for disposition. The Village Chief recognized one of the VCS and released him. The other VCS *WB* will be sent to the Chu Lai Collection Point because the Village Chief did not recognize him and he did not have an I. D. card.

2. Miscellaneous

- a. GP locations are as follows:

1st Battalion, 4th Marines GP	525090
Company A, GP	529110
Company B, GP	511125
Company C, GP	525090
Company D, GP	487102

- b. The CO in charge of the P.F. forces in the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines TAOR is 2nd Lt. BQN.

Village.	Number of Troops	Number of weapons	Sizes and Designation of Unit
KY HA	39	39	Platoon
KY XUAN	11	21	Squad
KY HUA	40*	29	Platoon

* Recent changes and rotation of P.F. personnel precludes an up to date accountability of the weapons. Figures shown are correct as of 3 December 1965.

J. A. Schumacher
J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 5 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POB/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-1	051300H	051600H	528110	
A	FT	BLUE-3	050900H	051100H	529207	
A	FT	RED-27	050800H	051200H	522120	
B	SQD	B-2	050800H	051100H	467114	
B	SQD	B-24	051300H	051600H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1	051000H	051500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	050800H	051000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	051300H	051500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	050900H	051100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	051400H	051600H	525089	
D	SQD	KOZA	051600H	051800H	487104	
D	SQD	NAGO	051000H	051800H	487104	
D	SQD	KIN	050900H	051800H	487104	
D	SQD	HENOKO	051200H	051400H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 5 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POB/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-1	051300H	051600H	528110	
A	FT	BLUE-3	050900H	051100H	529207	
A	FT	RED-27	050800H	051200H	522120	
B	SQD	B-2	050800H	051100H	467114	
B	SQD	B-24	051300H	051600H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1	051000H	051500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	050800H	051000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	051300H	051500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	050900H	051100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	051400H	051600H	525089	
D	SQD	KOZA	051600H	051800H	487104	
D	SQD	NAGO	051000H	051800H	487104	
D	SQD	KIN	050900H	051800H	487104	
D	SQD	HENOKO	051200H	051400H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 5 JANUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1 BN 4 REGT CL TAOR
 PERIOD: 03 1001Z JAN 1800 TO 04 1000Z JAN 1600 66

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B			
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 3 D			
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 12 F	G 7 H	I J	
RECON PATROL (REC)	K 5 L	M — N	O P	
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6 Q 5 R	8 S 13 T	U V	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ

REMARKS: PF

+ Watanabe

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as 1

DECLASSIFIED

1240

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1 BN 4 REGT CHULAI TAORPERIOD: 02 1001Z JAN 1800 TO 03 1000Z JAN 1600 6639
C

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B			
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 3 D			
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 14 F	G 7 H *	I 1 J	
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P	
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5 G 2 R	8 S 13 T †	U V	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ

REMARKS:

* Includes PF ambush
 + Includes warfearance

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as 1

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

1Bm 4th MAX
ORGANIZATION 021001Z JAN 66 TO 031000Z JAN 66 DATE 03 JAN 66

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION +	
SIZE	TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

[illegible]

IV

CSW

OTHER

Quang Tin
462146
Quang Tin
482094

03-8004

Pit Amb.

C. B. ~~...~~

unk

ASHL

6

6

0

Quay, Tim
482 094

03/950

Sgt Sgt

$$\begin{array}{r} 102 \\ 0 \end{array}$$

link
1

2/3/74

0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 5 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TWD	TOP	POD/POF	LAYOUT/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	052000H	052300H	527110	
A	FT	A-4	052300H	060200H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	051930H	052330H	527110	2000-2300
A	FT	1-7	060300H	060600H	527110	SATURATION AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-2B	052100H	060100H	487114	
B	SQD	B-1B	060200H	060600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1C	052100H	060500H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	051900H	052200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	052000H	052400H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	052200H	060230H	525089	
C	FT	1-10	060200H	060600H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	FUTEMA	052100H	060300H	487104	2400-0130
D	SQD	AHA	060030H	060430H	487104	0130-0300
D	SQD	GOYA	060300H	060700H	487104	0515-0645
D	SQD	CHBANA	052100H	060100H	487104	2200-2330
D	SQD	MOROMI	052000H	052400H	487104	2100-2330
H&S	PF/FT	POZPA FOZPROT	051800H	060600H	524091	2000-2200

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
- H&S COMPANY, PROVIDE EIGHT MARTINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
- COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A LOGSR SQUAD.
 - B-1C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.
- COMPANY D. WILL RUN PLAN ALPHA ON THE NIGHT OF 3 JANUARY IN PLACE OF SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES.
- THE TERMS "RED" FOR AMBUSH AND "BLUE" FOR PATROLS HAVE BEEN USED EXTENSIVELY. TO PRECLUDE FURTHER COMPROMISE, THESE TERMS WILL BE CHANGED PERIODICALLY. UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE THE FOLLOWING BREVITY CODE NAMES WILL BE USED:

AMBUSHES: MANGO
PATROLS: PAPAYA

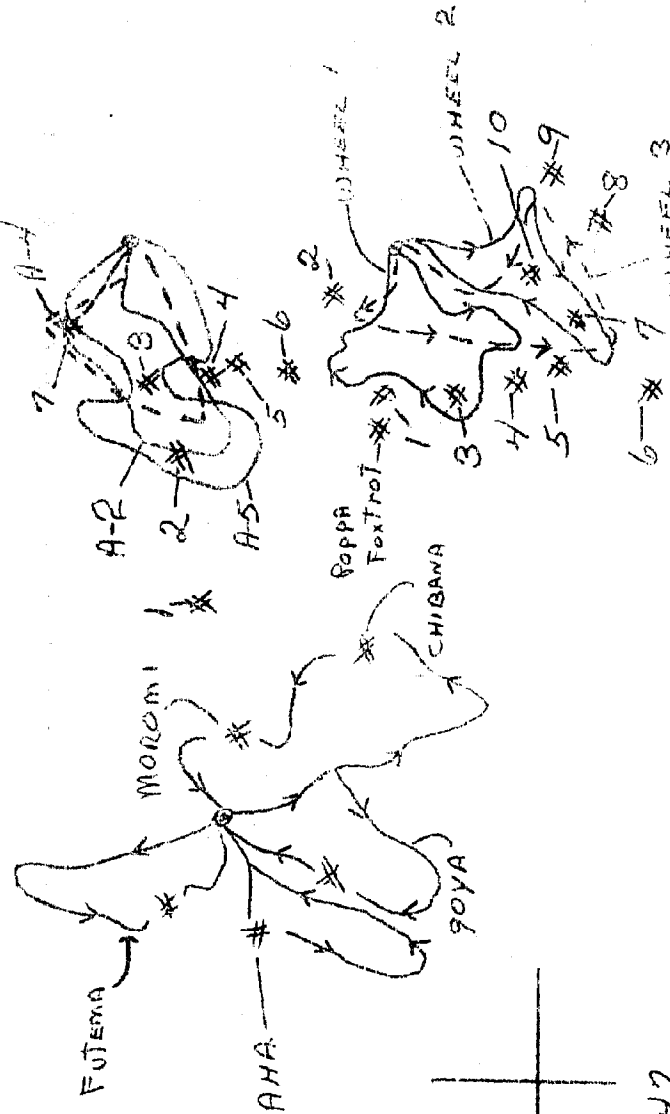
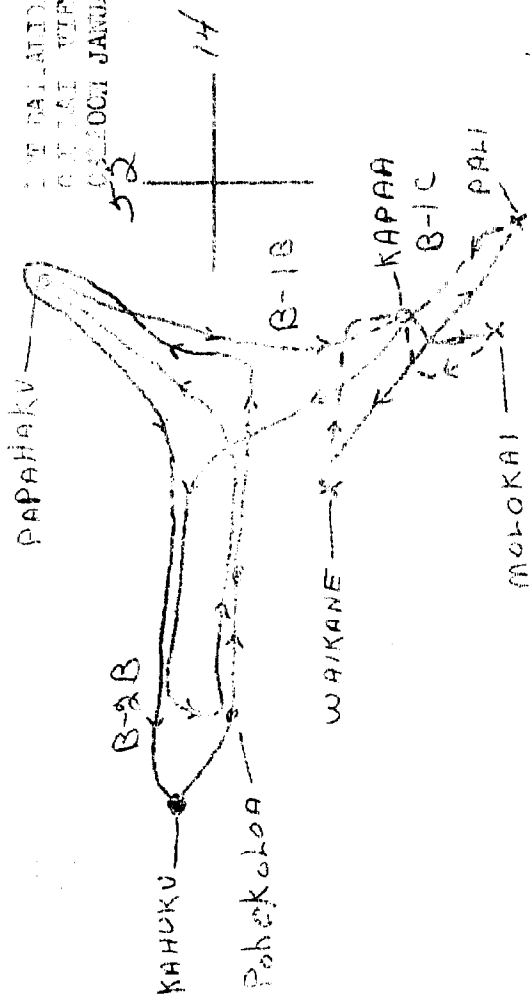
THIS DOES NOT PRECLUDE COMPANIES FROM NAMING PATROLS AND AMBUSHES SUCH AS CANISTER, WHEEL, BLATZ, B-1A ETC. ACCORDINGLY REPORTING WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

WHEEL-3 GOING PAPAYA 2600.
BLATZ PAPAYA NOW MANGO.
B-1A DEPARTING MANGO.
A-6 COMPLETED PAPAYA.
- THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-5.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

LET SALVAGE TO MARINES (- 10.1)
 ON TAI VIET CON
 022000 JANUARY 1966



WHEEL 1000
 3 JAN 1966

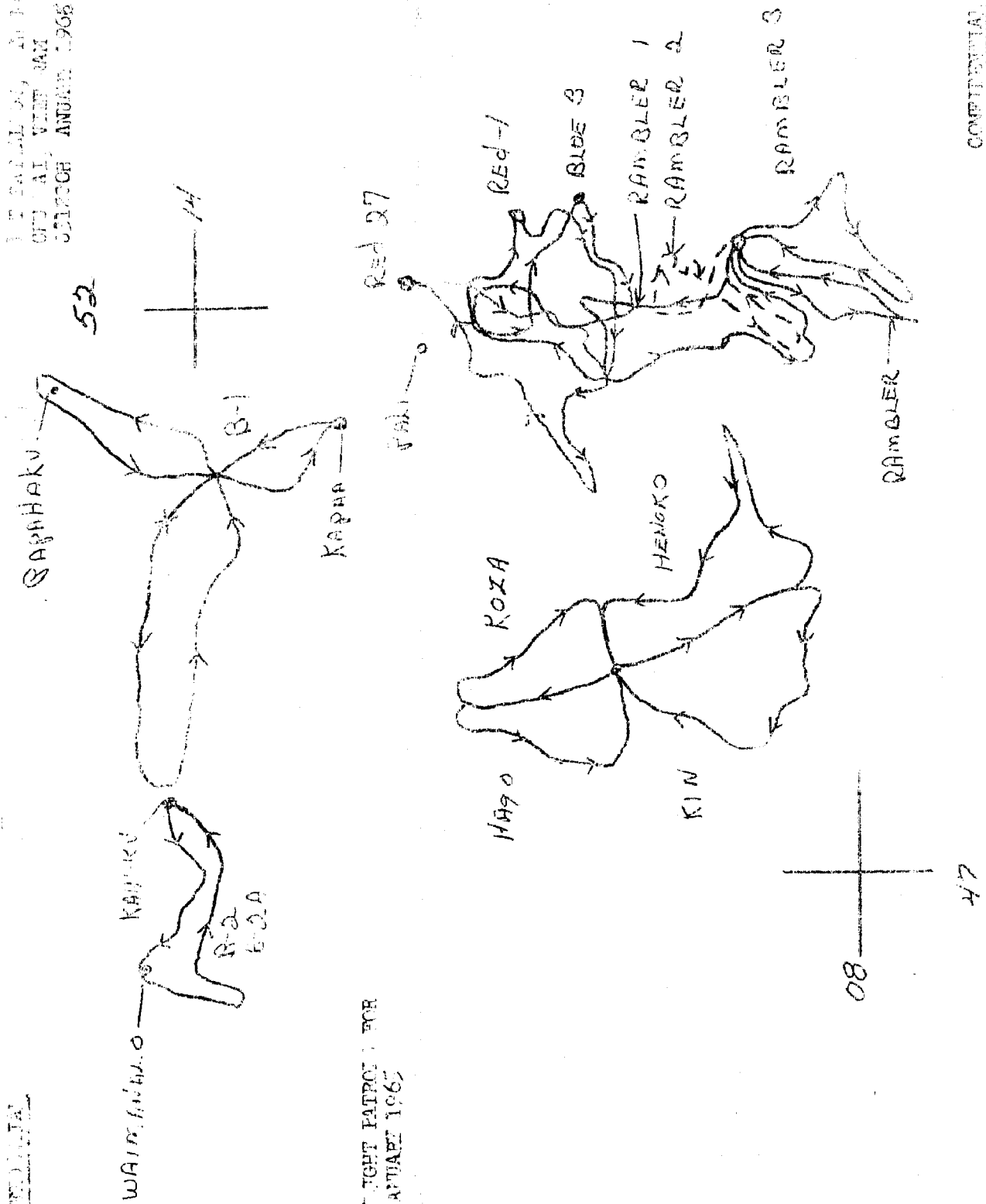
1/4 Jan 66
 Tab 14, 24/SITREP 242

SECRET

DAY LIGHT PATROL FOR
JANUARY 1965

1/4, Jan 66
Tab N, w/ SITREP #242

CONTENTS



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 243 AS OF 041700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 041222H, a Company B patrol discovered two booby traps in the vicinity of (BT 468140). The fragmentation grenades used in the booby traps were wired into punji pits. The booby traps were blown in place by the patrol.


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st B, 4th ARK

ORGANIZATION

03 1001Z JAN 66 TO 04 1000Z JAN 66

04 DATE 07 JAN 66

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIMEACTION +
SIZE TYPEFRD UNIT/
LOSSESENM UNIT/
LOSSESINIT
BYMATERIAL CAPTURED
WEAPONS
IW CSW OTHERQuang Tri
468140

041220

F4 S5C

Co B
02mk
0

LSMC

0

0

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1 BN 4 REGT CHUNAI TAOR
 PERIOD: 5 1001Z JAN TO 6 1000Z JAN 1966

6 JANUARY 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 3 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 18* F	G 7* H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 G 3 R	7 S 12+ T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

*includes PF and
 + includes waterborne patrol

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported ; will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 4th REGT Chu LAI TAOR

4 JAN 1966
DATE

PERIOD: 4 1001Z JAN TO 5 1000Z JAN 1966

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION# DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 3 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 14 F	G 7 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 2 Q R	7 13 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

* Includes PF Ambush
+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 6 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	062000H	062200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	061900H	062300H	527110	1930-2230
A	SQD(-)	A-3	070400H	070630H	529107	0445-0600
A	FT	A-4	070300H	070600H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	062300H	070200H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2B	070100H	010600H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3A	062100H	062400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3B	062400H	070600H	510129	
C	SQD	RAMBLER1	061900H	062200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER2	062200H	060100H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER3	070100H	070400H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER1	062400H	070400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER2	062300H	070300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER3	061900H	062300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER4	070200H	070600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER5	070100H	070500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER6	062200H	070200H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	COORS	062000H	062300H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	BUD	062400H	070300H	487102	0100-0230
D	SQD	HAMMS	062100H	070030H	487102	2200-2330
D	SQD	SCHAFER	070300H	070630H	487102	0400-0530
D	SQD	MILLERS	062200H	070200H	487102	2300-0030
H&S	SQD	POPPA	061800H	070600H	524091	0300-0500
		FOXTROT				

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
- COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
- COMPANY B.

A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A 106RR SQUAD.

B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

- THE TERMS "RED" FOR AMBUSH AND "BLUE" FOR PATROLS HAVE BEEN USED EXTENSIVELY. TO PRECLUDE FURTHER COMPROMISE, THESE TERMS WILL BE CHANGED PERIODICALLY. UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE THE FOLLOWING BREVITY CODE NAMES WILL BE USED:

AMBUSHES: MANGO
PATROLS: PAPAYA

THIS DOES NOT PRECLUDE COMPANIES FROM NAMING PATROLS AND AMBUSHES SUCH AS CANISTER, WHEEL, BLATZ, B-1A ETC. ACCORDINGLY REPORTING WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

WHEEL-3 GOING PAPAYA 2000.
BLATZ PAPAYA NOW MANGO.
B-1A DEPARTING MANGO.
A-6 COMPLETED PAPAYA.

- THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CON'

DAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 6 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	BLUE-3	060900H	061100H	529107	
A	FT	RED-2	061300H	061600H	528110	
A	FT	RED-29	060700H	061130H	523121	
B	SQD	B-2	060630H	060930H	467114	
B	SQD	B-2A	060630H	060930H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3	061200H	061400H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	060800H	061100H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	061300H	061600H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-3	060900H	061100H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-4	061400H	061600H	525089	
D	SQD	YAKE	061600H	061800H	487102	
D	SQD	MOON	061400H	061600H	487102	
D	SQD	ISHIKAWA	061000H	061200H	487102	
D	SQD	ORUMA	061200H	061400H	487102	

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 4th REGT Chulalongkorn TAOR
 PERIOD: 3 1001Z JAN TO 4 1000Z JAN 1966

4 JAN 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION# DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 3 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 19 F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6 G 5 R	8 S 8 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

* Includes PF ambush
 + Includes Waterborne Patrol

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FM. 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 244 AS OF 051700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

At 050825H, in the vicinity (BT 415159), seven persons were observed to run from a building and fire S/A at a helicopter carrying the Battalion Commander and his staff on a reconnaissance flight of HOA KUAN Island. The immediate evasive action taken by the pilot did not allow fire to be returned and the VC were not observed again. The helicopter received one hit without serious damage, and no casualties were sustained.

2. Unit Actions Without Contact.

- a. One platoon was placed in a thirty minute alert status at 042320H due to the possibility of the commitment of the Regimental Reserve to assist the 2d Battalion. The platoon was taken off alert status at 050055H.

3. Miscellaneous.a. CP Locations:

1st Battalion, 4th Marines	525090
Company A	529110
Company B	511125
Company C	525090
Company D	487102

b. Popular Force Disposition.

- (1) KY HA Peninsula. The Headquarters of the PF Platoon, which consists of one platoon, organized into three squads and totalling thirty-nine men, is in the Hamlet of AN HAI (BT 515114). The mission assigned by District Headquarters, LY TIN is to provide security for the villagers of KY HA against the communist insurgents. The mission as augmented by this Battalion, is to conduct nightly ambushes with two squads in coordination with USMC units; conduct daily patrols in the village market place, hamlets, waterfront areas; and man checkpoints/roadblocks with Marines at the southern trail entrance to the Village. The Platoon Commander's name is NGUYEN TIEN. The Assistant Platoon Commander is TANG TANG. The Platoon is armed and equipped with:

Carbine M-1	33
Thompson Submachine Gun	3
Shot Gun	1
Pistol Cal .45	2
AN/PRC-10	1
M-26 Grenades	Unk quantity

- (2) KY HOA Island. The Headquarters of the PF Platoon, which consists of one platoon, organized into three squads, and totalling twenty-nine men, is in the Hamlet of HOA TRUNG (BT 489138). The mission assigned

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

by District Headquarters, LY TIN is to cooperate with the USMC in addition to providing local security for the people of the Island. The mission as augmented by this Battalion is to accompany the Marines day/night security patrols and act as liaison forces between the people and the Marines. The Platoon Commanders name is NGUYEN TAN ICH. The Platoon is armed with:

Carbine M-1	20
Thompson Submachine Gun	5
Pistol Cal .45	2
M-26 Grenades	Unk quantity

- (3) KY XUAN Island. The Headquarters of the PF Squad, totalling eleven, and recently assigned, is within the perimeter of the Marine company compound (BT 486103). The initial mission assigned this squad by District Headquarters, LY TIN, is to accompany the Marines on patrols, ambushes and carry out miscellaneous security duties as assigned by the Village Chief. The mission as assigned has not been augmented by the Battalion in as much as the PF Squad has only been in existence on the Island for approximately one month. Presently the PF conduct two patrols daily and accompany the Marines on nightly ambushes and searches. The squad leaders name is PHAM THUOC. The squad is armed with:

Carbine M-1	10
Thompson Submachine Gun	1
M-26 Grenades	Unk quantity.

- (4) The ARVN officer in charge of the PF units is 2ndLt BAN. He resides in the 1st Battalion CP.

J. A. Schumacher
J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 7 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/FOR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-32	072100H	080400H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	072100H	072230H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	080330H	080630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-3	072300H	080200H	529107	
A	SQD(-)	A-4	071930H	072400H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-5	080200H	080400H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2B	072100H	080100H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1A	080200H	080600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	072300H	080500H	510129	
C	SQD	RAMBLER-1	071900H	072200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER-2	072200H	080100H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER-3	080100H	080400H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER-1	071900H	072300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-2	072100H	080100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-3	080100H	080500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-4	080200H	080600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-5	072200H	080200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-6	072400H	080400H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	PRINCE	080200H	080530H	487102	0300-0430
D	SQD	ORIENTAL	080200H	080500H	487102	0300-0430
D	SQD	HILTON	072200H	080130H	487102	2300-0030
D	SQD	MOON	072100H	080100H	487102	2200-2330
D	SQD	PARIS	072000H	072400H	487102	2100-2230
H&S	PF/FT	POPPA	080300H	080500H	524091	AMBUSH
		FOXTROT				

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A 106RR SQUAD.
 - B. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
5. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAY PATROLS FOR 7 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	R-31	070900H	071200H	523121	
A	FT	UE-7	070900H	071100H	529107	
A		ED-3	071300H	071600H	528110	
B		B-2	070800H	071100H	467114	
B		B-2A	071300H	071600H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1	071000H	071500H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	070800H	071000H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	071300H	071500H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-3	070900H	071100H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-4	071400H	071600H	525089	
D	SQD	JUNE	070830H	071030H	487104	
D	SQD	JULY	071000H	071230H	487104	
D	SQD	AUGUST	071200H	071430H	487104	
D	SQD	SEPTEMBER	071400H	071630H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1 BN 4 REGT CHULAI TAORPERIOD: 0300 1001Z JAN TO 03 1000Z JAN 66376
0

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B			
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 3 D			
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 14 F	G 7 H	I 1 J	
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P	
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5 C 2 R	8 S 13 T	U V	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ

REMARKS: * Include PP ambush
+ Include warband

*1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as 1

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 4 REGT Chobani TAOR

PERIOD: 4 Jan 1001Z TO 5 1000Z Jan 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS: 2 include OP
+ with base

*1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported * will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FORM 100-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOR PERIOD

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION +
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

[illegible][illegible]

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 4 REGT Chaban TAOR
 PERIOD: 5 1000Z Jan TO 6 1000Z Jan 1966

5 Jan 66
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION # DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS: * includes PF

+ note borne

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

#244

ADVISORY REP-244

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR
7 JANUARY 1966

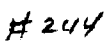


CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR
7 JANUARY 1966

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
540 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

N, W/ SITREP # 244



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 245 AS OF 061700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 2135H the waterborne patrol hailed a native boat which failed to stop. Approximately 20 rounds of automatic weapons fire were directed across the bow of the boat. The boat was searched and credentials checked. The personnel were allowed to continue on their way.
- b. At 2210H and again at 2240H Coastal Defense Fleet 15 patrol craft fired across the bows of two native boats. The boats halted and were searched and allowed to continue. Nothing unusual was reported.

2. Plans.

- a. Company B will put one platoon reinforced ashore on HOA XUAN Island for a night ambush/day search and clear operation.

P.H. Reporter
J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 8 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	SQD(-)	A-1	082000H	082400H	527110	2100-2300
A	FT	A-2	082330H	090200H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	081930H	082300H	527110	2000-2230
A	FT	A-4	090415H	090530H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-5	090300H	090630H	527110	0345-0600
B	SQD	B-3	082000H	082200H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1A	082300H	090400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	082400H	090700H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL 1	081900H	082200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 2	082100H	082400H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 3	090200H	090500H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER1	082300H	090300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER2	090100H	090500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER3	081900H	082300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER4	082400H	090400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER5	090200H	090600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER6	082100H	090100H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	082200H	090130H	487102	2300-0030
D	SQD	BUD	082245H	090215H	487102	2345-0115
D	SQD	HAMMS	082100H	090100H	487102	2200-2330
D	SQD	COORS	082000H	082400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	BLATZ	082300H	090330H	487102	2400-0130
A	FT	RED 34	082000H	090500H	523121	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHING GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A 106RR SQUAD.
 - B. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES. KAHOU LAWE IS A SQUAD OUTPOST MANNED 24 HOURS PER DAY.
5. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 8 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 33	080800H	081200H	523121	
A	FT	BLUE	080900H	081100H	529107	
A	FT	RED	081300H	081600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2	080730H	080930H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1	081000H	081400H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	080800H	081000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	081300H	081500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	080900H	081100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	081400H	081600H	525089	
D	SQD	HANSEN	080900H	081100H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHWAB	081500H	081700H	487102	
D	SQD	HAUGE	081100H	081300H	487102	
D	SQD	COURTNEY	081300H	081500H	487102	

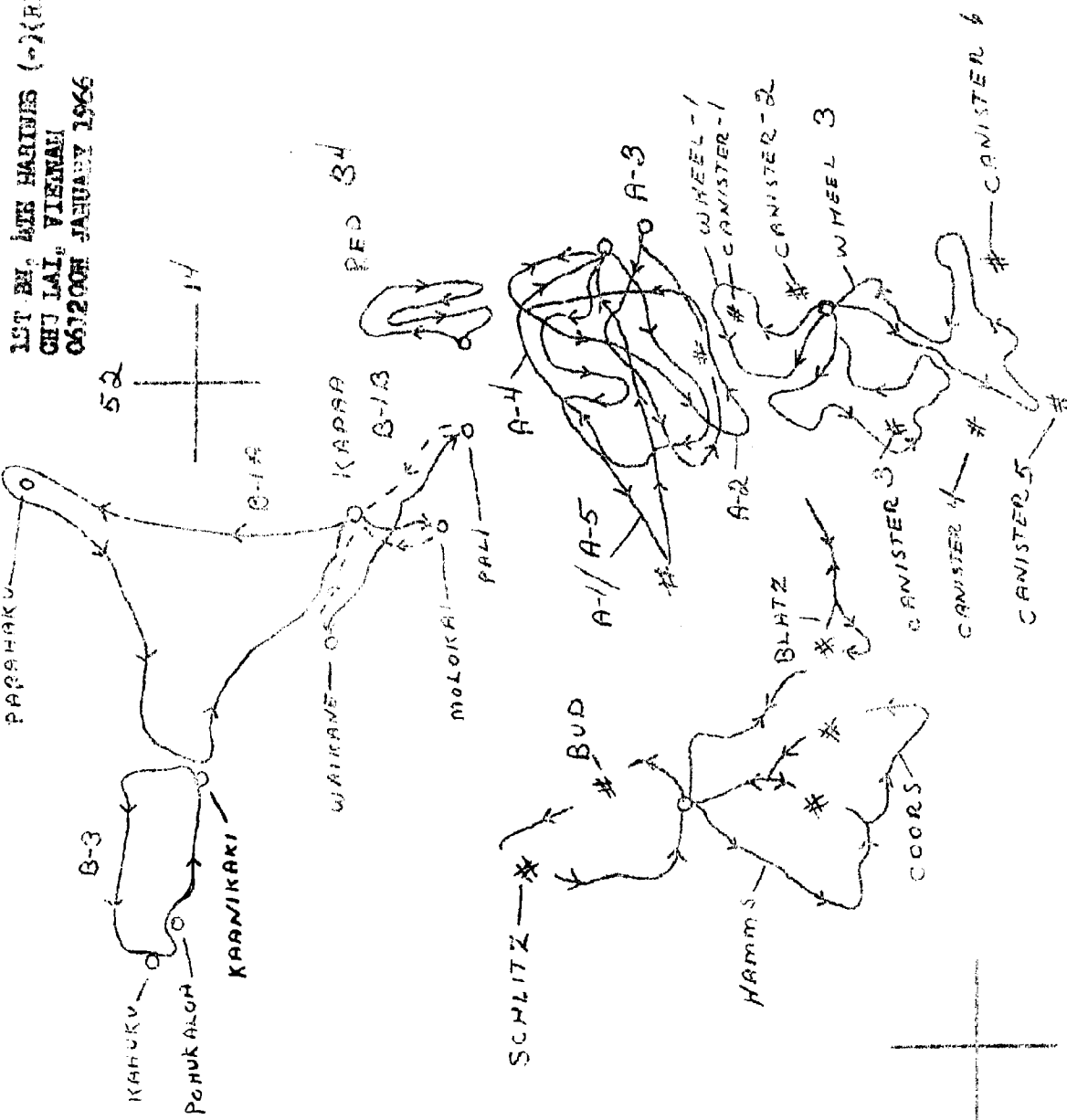
DECLASSIFIED

245

1ST BN, 10TH HAGIERS (A) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
061200H JANUARY 1966

245/21/SMEEP

CONFIDENTIAL



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
8 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

W, W/SITREP "245"

DAY PATROLS FOR
8 JANUARY 1966

A hand-drawn map of the Kavaratti Island area. The map shows the coastline of the island, with several locations marked by dots and lines. The locations are labeled: KAHUKU, KARNIKARI, WAKKAR, MOLUKAI, PAKAI, PAPAHAKU, and KAPAR. A compass rose is visible on the right side of the map.

52

— 44 —

A hand-drawn map of the Schwanau region. The map shows three rivers converging at a central point marked with a small circle. The rivers are labeled: 'Schwab' at the top, 'HAUGE' on the left, and 'COURTNEY' on the right. The name 'HANSEN' is written at the top left. Arrows on the river lines indicate the flow direction towards the central confluence point. The map is drawn on a grid background.

Red 33

Red 4

BLUE 3

Ramble 1

Rambler 3

Rambler 2

- RANBLE 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

245

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 1001Z JAN TO 6 1000Z JAN 1966 DATE 6 Jan 1966

DATE 6 Jan 1966

DATE/
TIME

ACTION +	
SIZE	TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

[illegible]

QUANG TIN

052135H

FT Sec

INTERCOM
PATROL / C
JUNK FLEET

UNK

USMC

~~N/A~~ ~~N/A~~ ~~N/A~~

QUANG TIN

BT 490122

05 2210H

UNIL SEC.

C

UNK

USN
~~USN~~

~~0/A 0/A 0/A~~

ĐVANG TIN

BF 495115

05 224514

UPK SEC

JUNK FLUT

UNIV

USN

0 0 0

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1 BN 4 REGT CHULAI TAOR

PERIOD: 6 1000Z JAN TO 7 1000Z JAN 1966

6 January 1965

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION# DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	7 E F	8 G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 3 Q R	7 13* S T	1 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (SAD)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

* INCLUDES RECON PATROL

+ INCLUDES PF AMBUSH

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported as will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH REG DES SITREP NUMBER 246 AS OF 071700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Enemies

- ✓ a. At 070315H Company B platoon patrol vicinity (BT 431142) received heavy small arms fire from Phu Vinh hamlet (BT 433145). Platoon returned fire killing ~~one~~ VC and wounding one. Wounded VC withdrew before platoon could reach him.
- ✓ b. At 070815H Company B platoon apprehended one male VCS who appeared unusually interested in VCK vicinity (BT 433145).
- ✓ c. At 071035H Company B platoon vicinity (BT 435155) received sporadic sniper fire from (BT 429158). B platoon returned fire with a M-60 machine gun at what appeared to be 3 VC. Artillery was called with three (3) rounds to adjust and a five round fire for effect that landed twenty-five (25) yards from the group of VC. Firing from the VC ceased until the platoon started moving toward their LVT pickup point, at which time two (2) more rounds were fired by the VC and the enemy then ceased firing completely when the platoon returned fire again by an M-60 machine gun. The platoon then moved to LVT pickup point.
- d. Company B platoon patrol apprehended six (6) VCS in Phu Vinh hamlet during the morning of 7 January. VCS were of Military age and were in the area from which earlier sniper rounds had been fired at platoon.

J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

WATCH

OFFICER

NIGHT PATROL FOR 9 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	FOR	POD/POB	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	091930H	092330H	527110	2000-2300
A	FT	A-2	092000H	092300H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	100330H	100630H	529107	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	092300H	100436H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	100400H	100600H	527110	
A	FT	RED 36	092000H	100500H	523121	
B	SQD	B-3A	100130H	100330H	476114	
B	SQD	B-2A	092000H	100100H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2B	092200H	100600H	510129	
C	SQD	RAMBLER1	092400H	100300H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER2	092300H	100200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER3	091900H	092200H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER1	092000H	092400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER2	091900H	092300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER3	092200H	100200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER4	092300H	100300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER5	092400H	100400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER6	100100H	100500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER7	100200H	100600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER8	092100H	100100H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	NEKEN	092400H	100330H	487102	0100-0230
D	SQD	LUCI LAGER	100330H	100630H	487102	0430-0600
D	SQD	TUDOR	091930H	092330H	487102	2030-2200
D	SQD	DIAN ACE	092000H	092400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	MILLERS	100320H	100630H	487102	0430-0600
O	sqd	RANGER				

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
- COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A 106RR SQUAD.
 - B-2B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. / THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PAHI, MOI, AND WAIKANE. THESE LPS WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES. KAHOUKUA IS A SQUAD OUTPOST MANNED 24 HOURS PER DAY.
- THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 9 JANUARY 1966

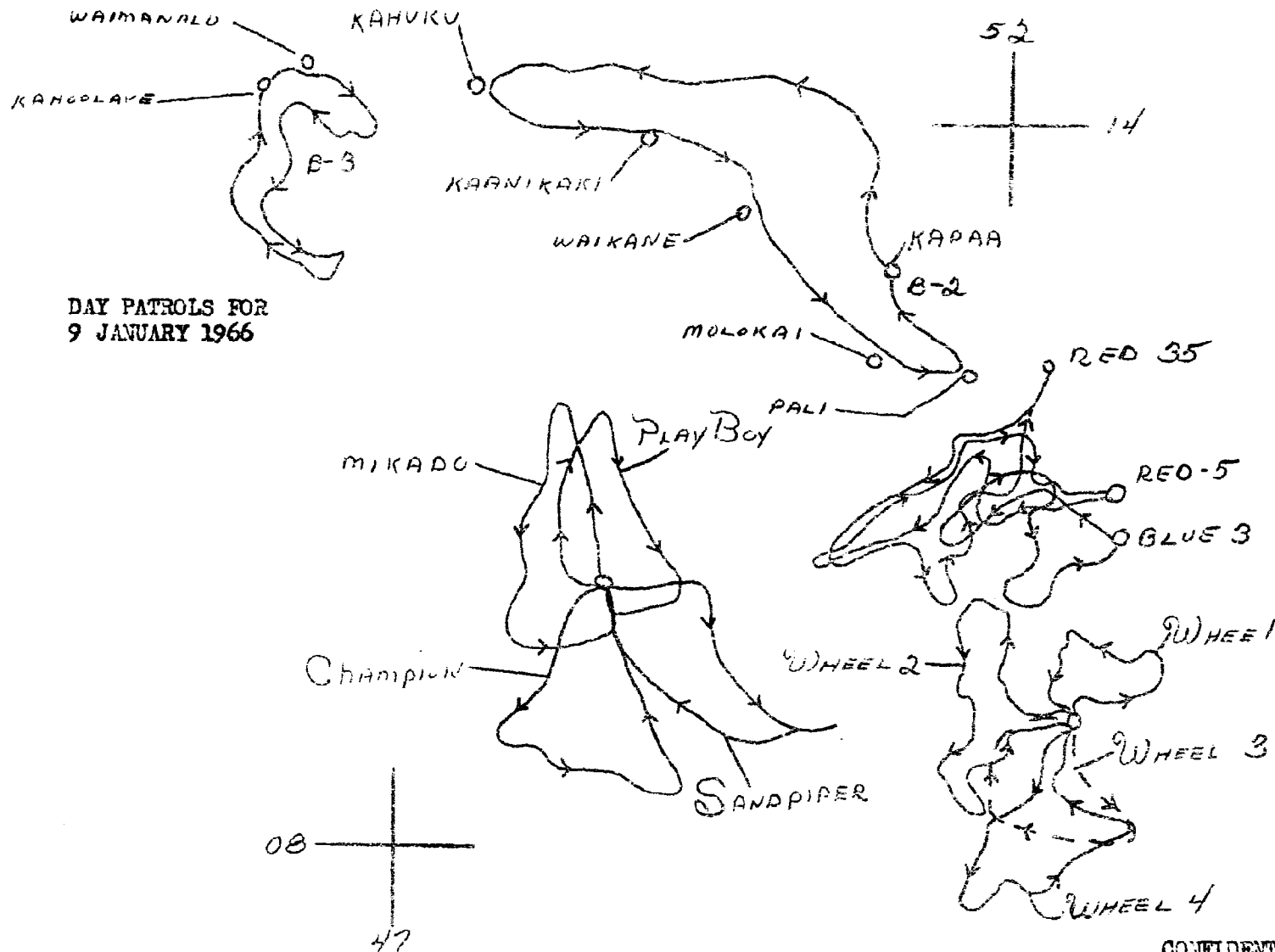
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 35	090800H	091200H	523121	
A	FT	BLUE 3	090900H	091100H	529107	
A	FT	RED 5	091300H	091600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-3	090800H	091100H	461145	
B	SQD	B-2	091100H	091500H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL 1	090800H	091000H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 2	091300H	091600H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 3	090800H	091000H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 4	091100H	091600H	525089	
D	SQD	MIKADO	090900H	091100H	487104	
D	SQD	PLAYBOY	091500H	091700H	487104	
D	SQD	CHAMPION	091100H	091300H	487104	
D	SQD	SANDPIPER	091300H	091500H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
071200H JANUARY 1966



DAY PATROLS FOR
9 JANUARY 1966

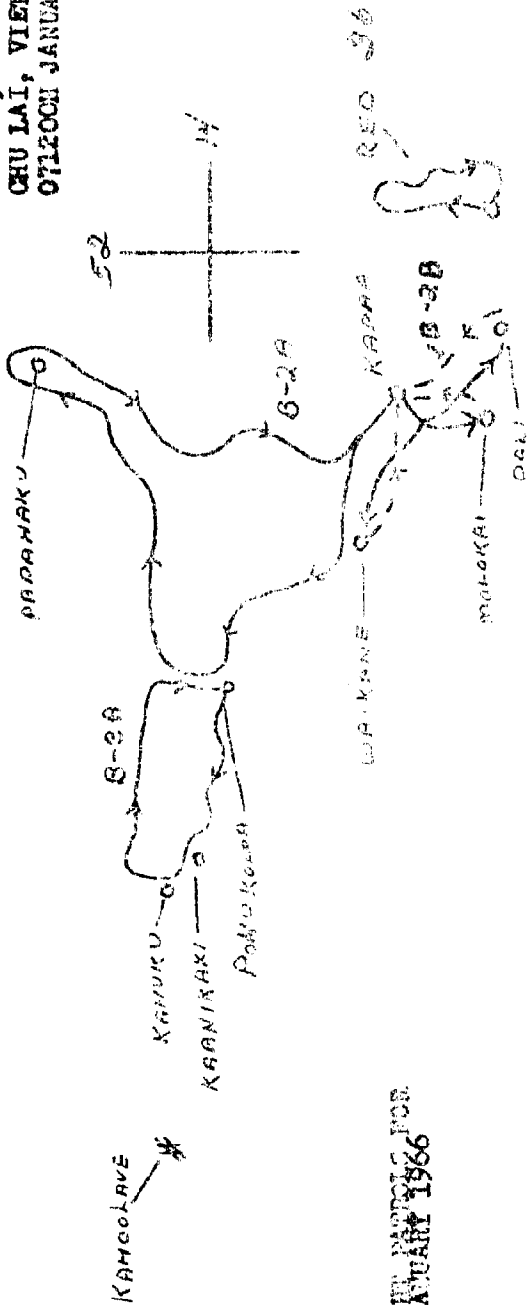
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

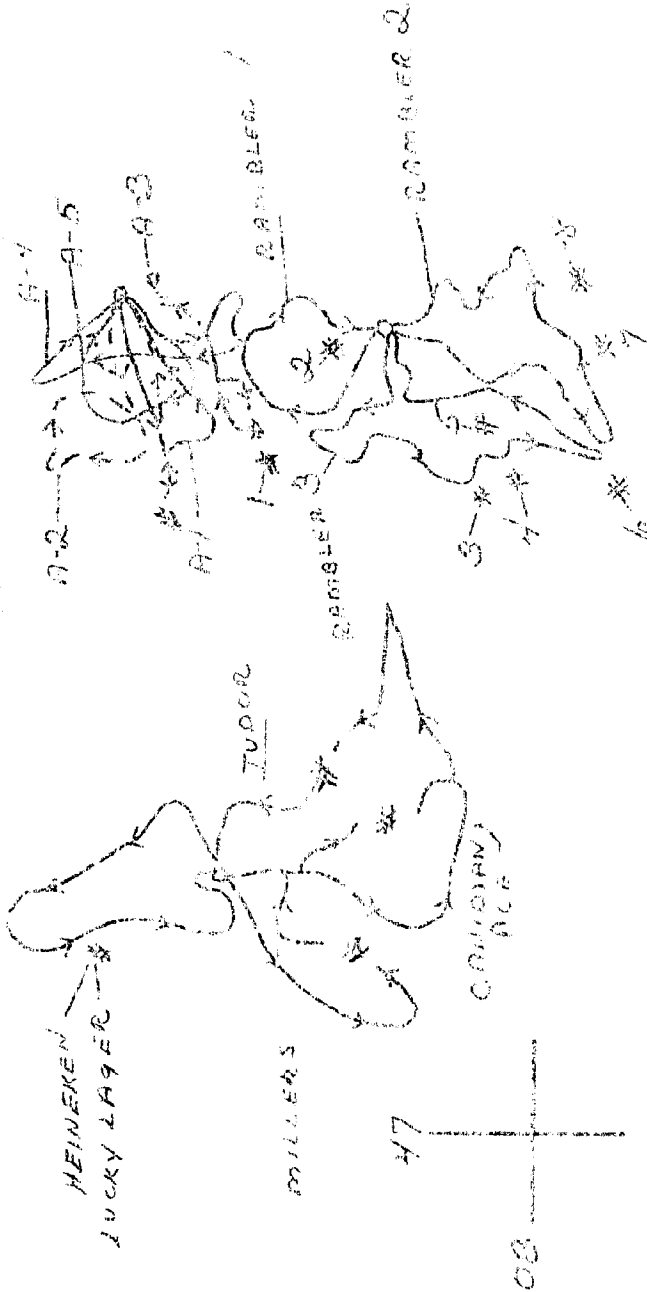
DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
071200Z JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



WIGTH, WATGIC FOR
9 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

N, W/ SITREP * 246

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 247 AS OF 081700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 072150H a Company B squad ambush at (BT 461145) sighted a boat vicinity (BT 456146) moving toward their location from HOA XUAN Island. The ambush issued verbal warnings, but the boat did not stop. An M-60 machine gun and M-14 rifle fire was then directed at the boat. The boat returned to HOA XUAN. The ambush could not physically apprehend the boat due to lack of water transportation. There were no apparent casualties aboard the boat.


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 10 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	102000H	102300H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	101930H	102330H	527110	2000-2300
A	FT	A-3	110300H	110630H	529107	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	110400H	110600H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	102330H	110130H	527110	
A	FT	RED 38	102100H	110430H	523121	
B	SQD	B-2A	102400H	110500H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2B	102000H	110400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	102100H	102300H	476144	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 1	102400H	110300H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 2	101900H	102200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 3	110100H	110400H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER 1	102000H	102400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 2	101900H	102300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 3	102100H	110100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 4	102200H	110200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 5	102300H	110300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 6	110300H	110600H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SEALION	102000H	110630H	487102	
D	SQD	PABST	102400H	110330H	487102	0100-0230
D	SQD	HAMMS	101930H	102330H	487102	2030-2200
D	SQD	BUD	102000H	102330H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	SCHAFER	102400H	110330H	487102	0100-0230

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. REPORT TO D COMPANY'S SPLASH POINT 2000 NIGHTLY.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A 106MM.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS PER DAY BY A PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE SECTION M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 INCH.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 10 JANUARY 1966

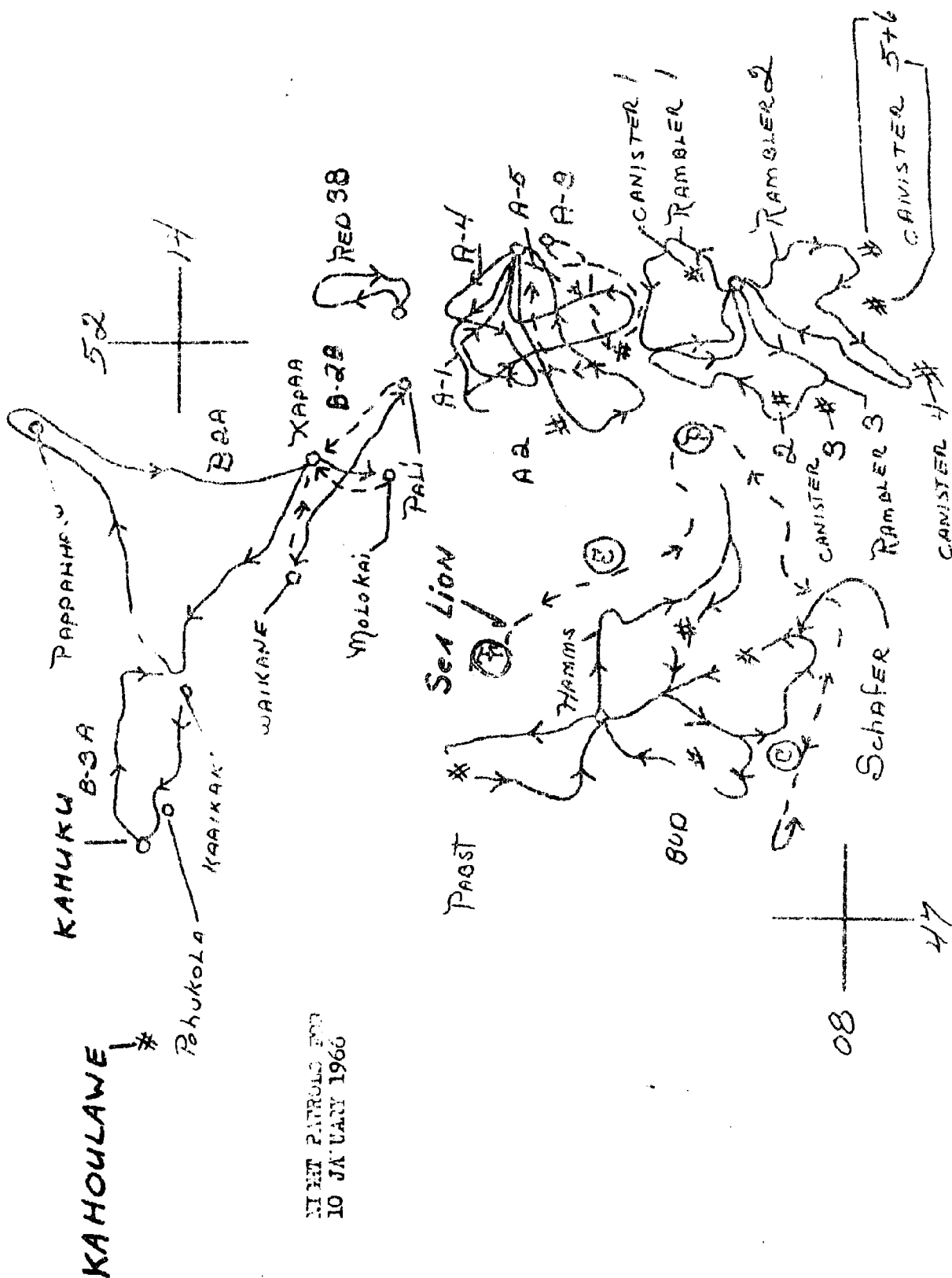
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-37	100800H	101200H	523121	
A	FT	BLUE-3	100900H	101100H	529107	
A	FT	RED-6	101300H	101600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-3	100700H	101000H	461145	
B	SQD	B-1	100900H	101300H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	100800H	101000H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	101300H	101600H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-3	100900H	101100H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-4	101400H	101600H	525089	
D	SQD	RUBY	101300H	101500H	487104	
D	SQD	PEARL	101500H	101700H	487104	
D	SQD	JADE	100900H	101100H	487104	
D	SQD	SAPPHIRE	101100H	101300H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Br (rein), 4th Ar (-) (Rein)
 CNU LIA, VIETNAM
 081700H JANUARY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

W/SITREP # ^N247



1st Sn(Rein), 4th Air(-)(Main)
CHE LAI, VIETNAM
031700H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

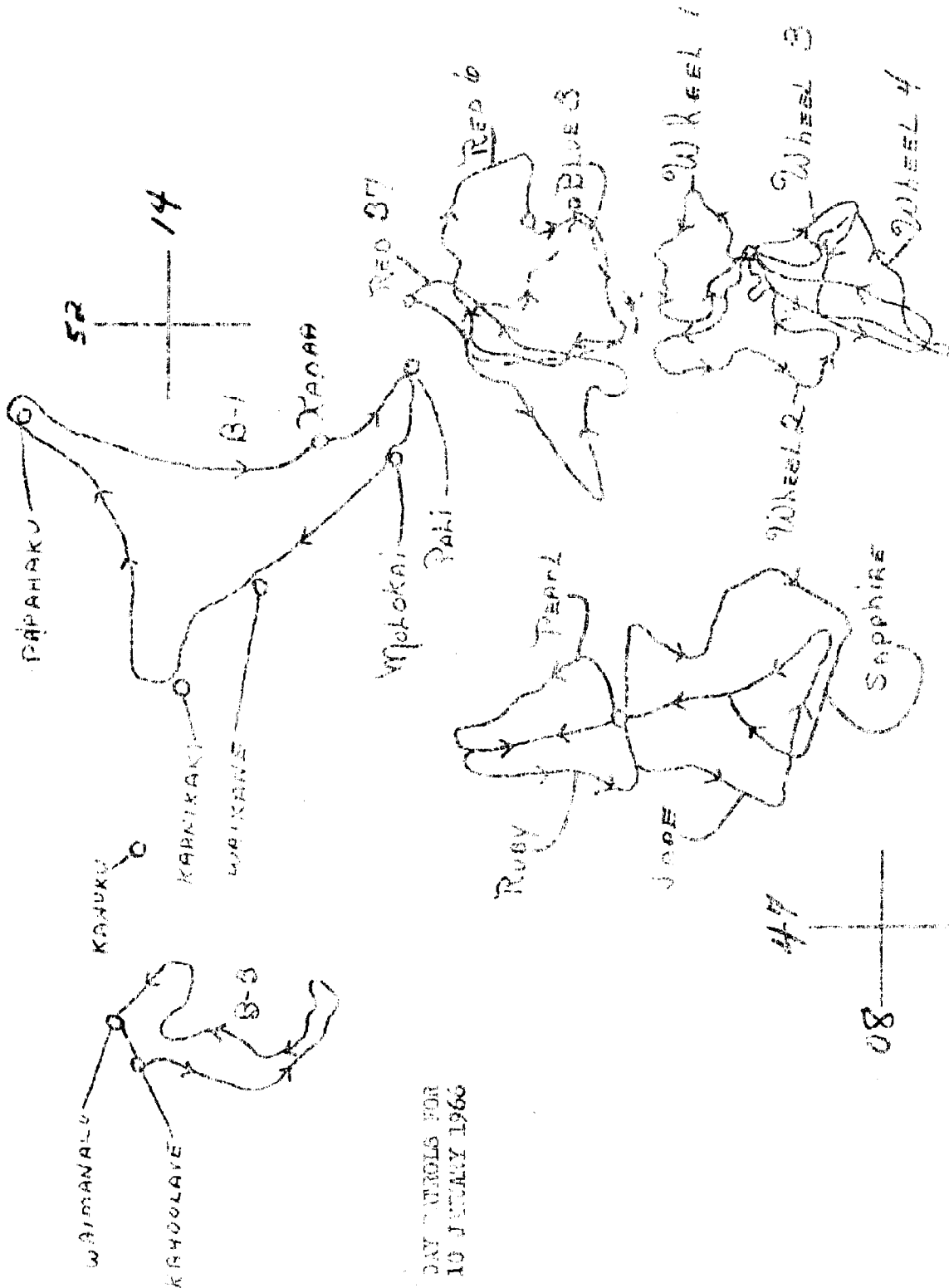
247

0961 MAY 10 1966
DAYTON, OH

N, w/SITREP #247

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION 1001Z TO 1000Z DATE

MATERIAL CAPTURED
WEAPONS
IW CSW OTHER

2

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

25

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1 BN 4 REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: 08 1001Z _____ TO 09 1000Z _____

8 JAN 66 2
 DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 3 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 7 F	G 76* H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6 G 11 R	6 S 12* T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS: * INCLUDES RF/usmc AMBUSH

~~+ INCLUDES WATERBORNE S&D~~

#1 All Company and Battalion s&d operations will be reported a will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1 BN 4 REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: 08 1001Z _____ TO 09 1000Z _____

8 Jan 66
 DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION# DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 3 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 7 F	G 6 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 Q 29 R	6 S 13 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS: * INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 248 AS OF 091700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 082240H, a 10 man patrol from Company D at (BT 406116) received one incoming grenade and two rounds S/A's fire. The grenade failed to immediately detonate and was picked up by a member of the patrol and thrown aside. At that time it exploded. There were no casualties from the grenade or the small arms fire. The squad was subsequently formed into two elements, a search element and covering force, consisting of five men each. As a marine, moving as a member of the search element started in front of the covering force position and across an open area, he was mistaken for the enemy, taken under fire, and killed. The body was evacuated by helicopter to B-Med.

2. Unit Action Without Contact.

- a. A composite company consisting of one platoon from Companies B, C and D was assigned to augment the 2/7 airfield defense positions for an unknown period of time. A platoon from H&S Company has been designated as Battalion Reserve.
- b. General GREENE, Commandant of the Marine Corps, visited the TAOR and attended religious service at the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines Chapel.

3. Psychological Operations. Negative Report.4. Miscellaneous.

- a. Training. Training conducted continues as on-the-job training. Emphasis was placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed training :

<u>TYPE TRAINING</u>	<u>NUMBER OF PERSONNEL</u>	<u>NUMBER OF HOURS</u>
60mm Mortars	24	38
Civil Affairs	17	2
Rules of Engagement	170	2
M-60 MG	70	4
Squad/Plat Tactics	192	28
Land Mine Warfare	33	10
LAW	30	1
Communications	22	5
Technique of Fire	130	2
Physical Training	100	2
Map and Compass	12	4
Booby Traps and Signs	12	4
Leadership	12	2
Scouting & Patrolling	12	5

J. A. Schumacher
 J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 11 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-40	112030H	120400H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	111930H	112130H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	112030H	112400H	527110	2100-2330
A	FT	A-3	120330H	120630H	529107	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	112330H	120300H	527110	2400-0230
A	FT	A-5	120400H	120600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-3A	112000H	112200H	476114	
B	SQD	B-2A	112400H	120500H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2B	112100H	120300H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	112000H	112300H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	112300H	120200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	120200H	120500H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER-1	112300H	120300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-2	111900H	112300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-3	112000H	112400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-4	120200H	120600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-5	112100H	120100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-6	112200H	120200H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	WHEELERS	120330H	120630H	487104	0430-0600
D	SQD	HAMS	112100H	112330H	487104	2200-2300
D	SQD	DOORS	120230H	120530H	487104	0330-0500
D	SQD	HWD	112330H	120230H	487104	0030-0200
D	SQD(-)	SEALION	112000H	120630H	487104	
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	111800H	120700H	524091	0400-0600

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. REPORT TO D COMPANY'S SPLASH POINT 2000 NIGHTLY.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A 106 RR SQUAD.
 - KAHOULAWA IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SECTION M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - B-2B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
- THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 11 JANUARY 1966

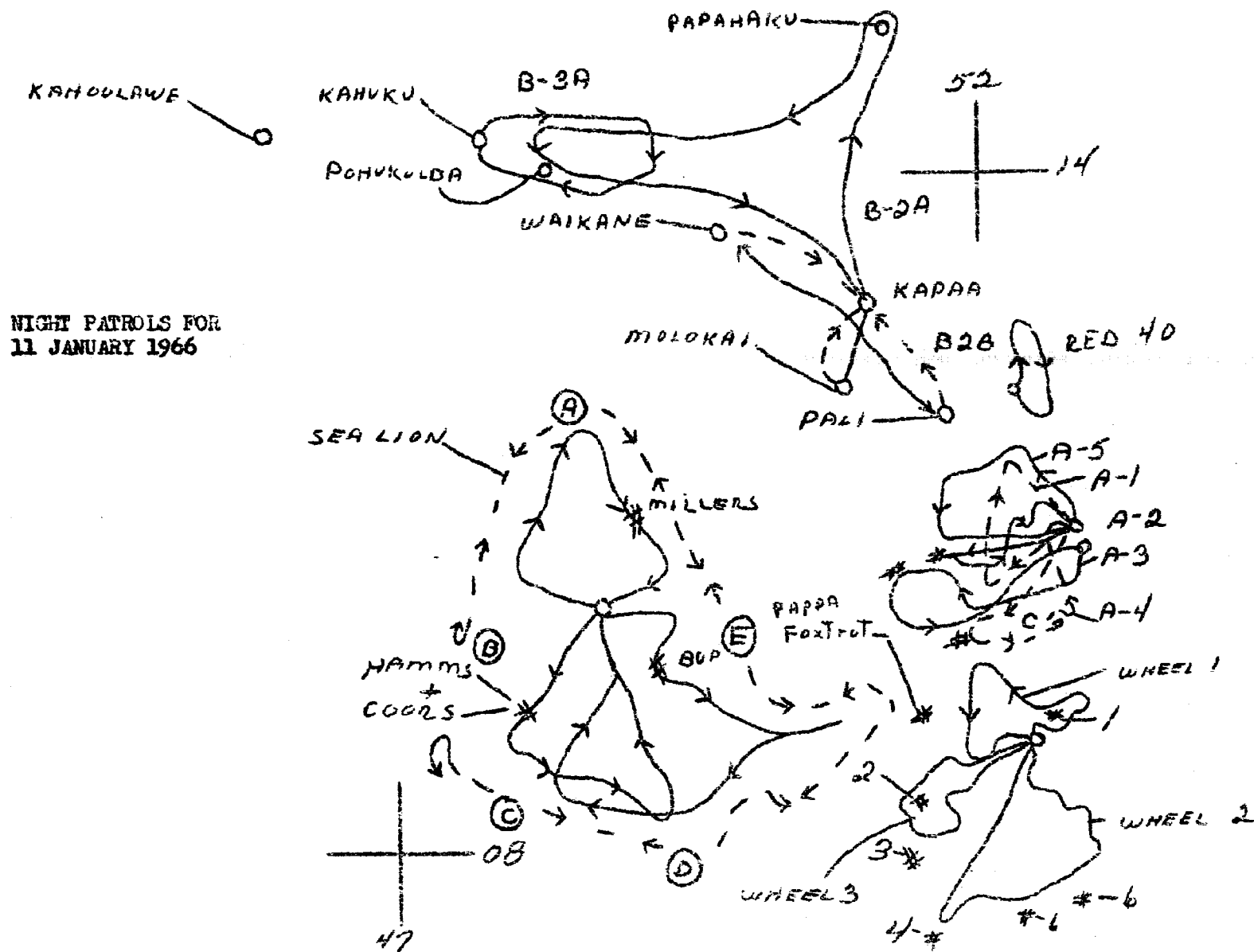
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-39	110730H	111200H	523121	
A	FT	RED-7	111300H	111600H	528110	
A	FT	BLUE-3	110900H	111100H	529107	
B	SQD	B-3	110900H	111100H	458113	
B	SQD	B-2	111000H	111500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	110800H	111100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	111300H	111500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	110900H	111200H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	111400H	111600H	525089	
D	SQD	TUBORG	110900H	111100H	487104	
D	SQD	HIENEKEN	111300H	111500H	487104	
D	SQD	CARLSBURG	111100H	111300H	487104	
D	SQD	SAN MIGUEL	111500H	111700H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
091200H JANUARY 1966



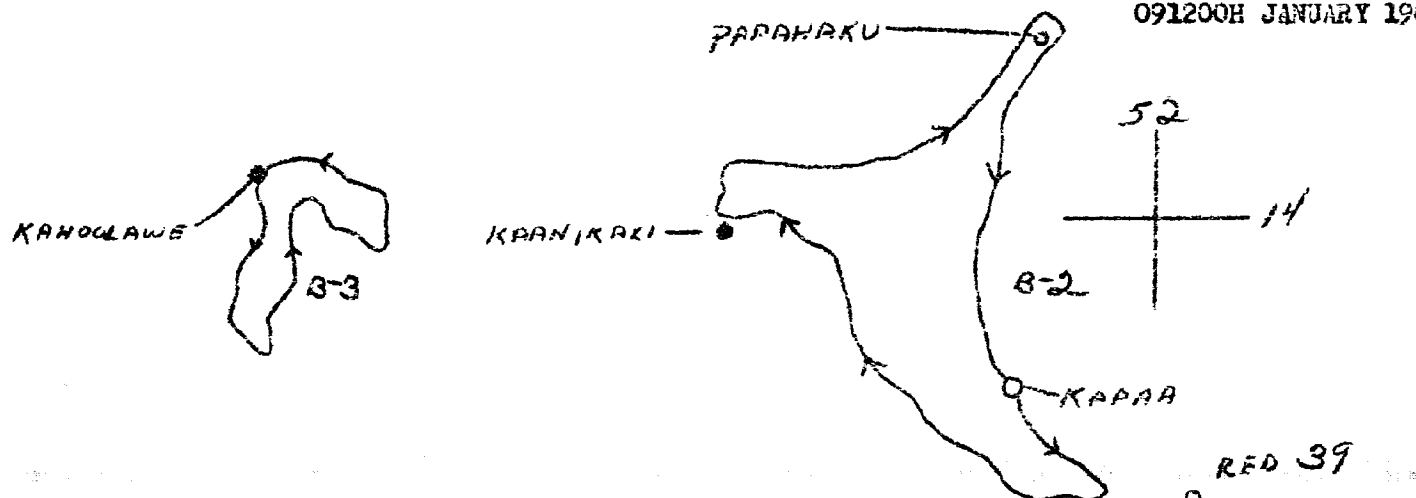
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

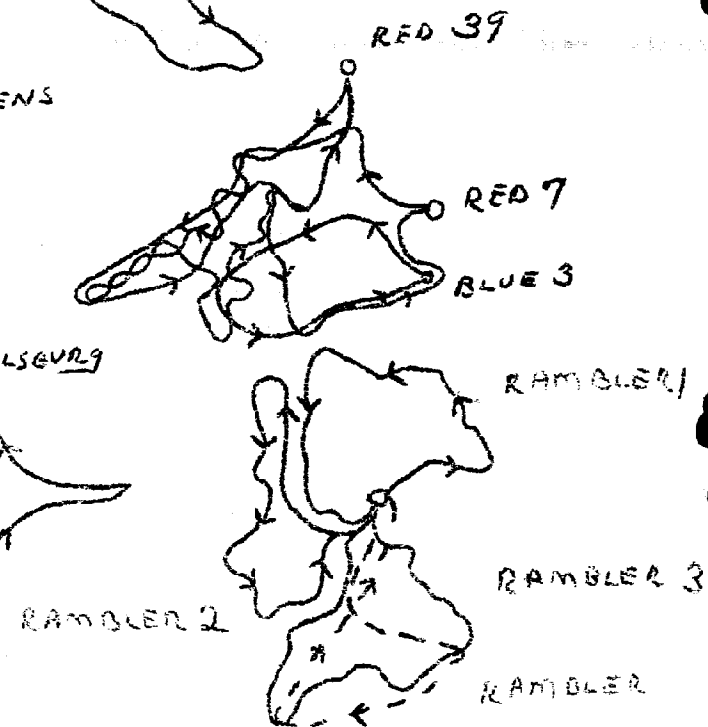
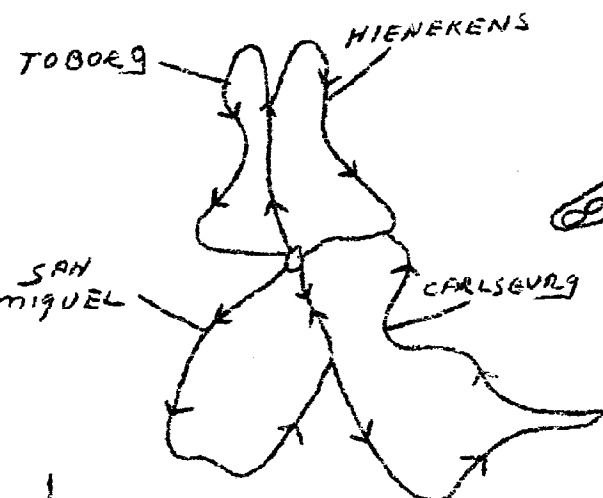
248

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
091200H JANUARY 1966



DAY PATROLS FOR
11 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

W. WISITEP 248

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
CLEARING (CLR)																

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY		
(S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>														
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>														
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								
CLEARING (CLR)															

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION		DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 08 TO 09 Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)					
LISTENING POST (LP)		3			
AMBUSH (AMB)		7	6		
RECON PATROL (REC)					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	9	6	13*	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					
CLEARING (CLR)					

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

DAY	NIGHT

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 09 TO 10 Jan 1966

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)					
LISTENING POST (LP)		3			
AMBUSH (AMB)		10	6*		
RECON PATROL (REC)					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	4	6	7+	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					
CLEARING (CLR)					

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

DAY	NIGHT

* Includes PF Ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE+

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL	
WEAPONS	CAPT
IWC CWC	OTH*

QUANG TIN

BT 486116

082210H

39

SEC

D Co

1 KIA

Unak

①

1

6

4

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

77208

CONFIDENTIAL

1st BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 249 AS OF 101700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.2. Unit Actions Without Contact.

- a. At 100021H one of the LST'S unloading at the Sand Ramp reported an object floating in the water approaching the ships. The LVT nearby was notified and an LVT was launched to check the object and immediate area. The resulting search disclosed only two empty drums and some boxes of trash.
- ✓ b. At 100500H the waterborne patrol apprehended one Vietnamese boat at (BT 455120) which contained 5-10 pounds of rice. One man, one woman, and a child were embarked. They were on their way to Ky Xuan because they heard that there was an infirmery/sickbay there where this woman would be able to deliver her baby. The people are from Ky Xuan Village but live on the boat. This is a good example of the effect the MED CAP/Civil Affairs program has on the people once its reputation spreads. People like this are risking possible reprisal from the VC in order to seek out aid from the U. S./GVN forces.
- c. Late Entry. At 092125H an emergency medical evacuation helicopter was requested by Company B for a Marine with a possible broken back (BT 477144). Later reports from B-MED indicated that the man had fallen against a tree trunk and only sprained his back.

3. Miscellaneous

- a. CP locations are as follows:

1st Bn, 4th Marines	525090
Company A	529110
Company B	511125
Company C	525090
Company D	407102

P. H. Repent
 for J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 12 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/FOR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	REF-42	122100H	130430H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	122000H	122200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	130030H	130330H	527110	0100-0300
A	FT	A-3	122030H	130030H	529107	2100-2400
A	FT	A-4	120330H	130630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-5	122300H	130100H	527110	
B	SQD	B-1A	122200H	122400H	476144	
B	SQD	B-2A	122400H	130400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2B	122100H	130400H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	121900H	122200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	122200H	130100H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	130100H	130400H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER-1	122200H	130200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-2	122300H	130300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-3	130200H	130600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-4	121900H	122300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-5	122000H	122400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-6	122400H	130400H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SEA LION	122000H	130630H	487102	
D	SQD	RUM	122000H	122330H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	BOURBON	130200H	130600H	487102	0300-0430
D	SQD	VODKA	122300H	130230H	487102	2400-0130
D	SQD	SCOTCH	122100H	130100H	487102	2200-2330
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	121800H	130700H	524091	2000-2200

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO. 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO KEEP THE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. REPORT TO D COMPANY'S SPLASH POINT 2000 NIGHTLY.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED WATCH, 2100-0100H.
3. COMPANY E.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A M6 RR SQUAD.
 - B. KAHOLAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SECTION M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-2B IS A NINE M. PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

249

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 12 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-41	120800H	121200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE-3	120900H	121100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-1	121300H	121600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1	120800H	121100H	476144	
B	SQD	B-2	121300H	121600H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	120800H	121100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	121300H	121600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	120800H	121000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	121400H	121600H	525089	
D	SQD	COORS	120900H	121100H	487102	
D	SQD		121500H	121700H	487102	
D	SQD	ELLERS	121100H	121300H	487102	
D	SQD	HLITZ	121300H	121500H	487102	

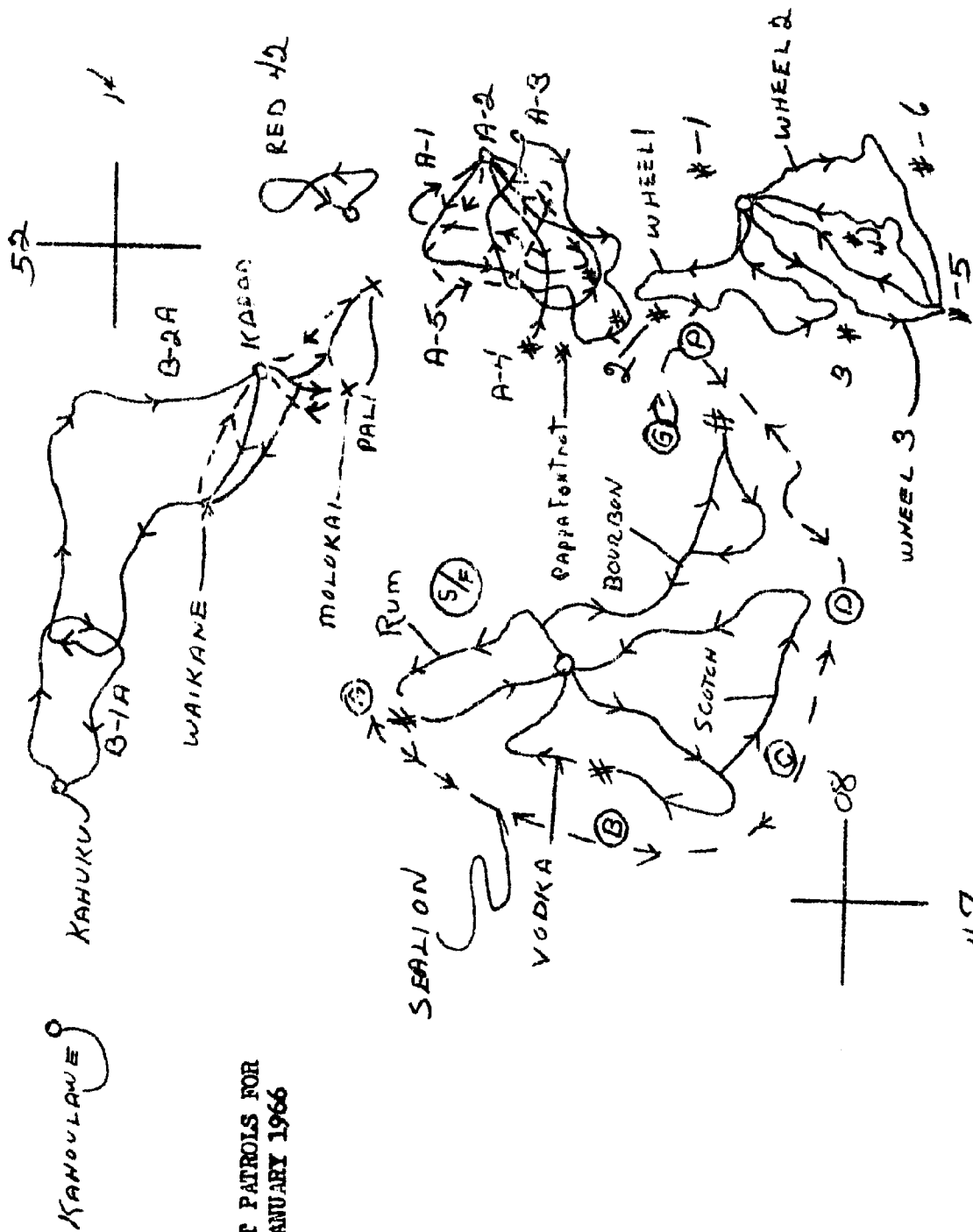
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
8TH DIV, 1ST MAF
101200H JANUARY 1966

H. 2/SITEP 249



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
12 JANUARY 1966

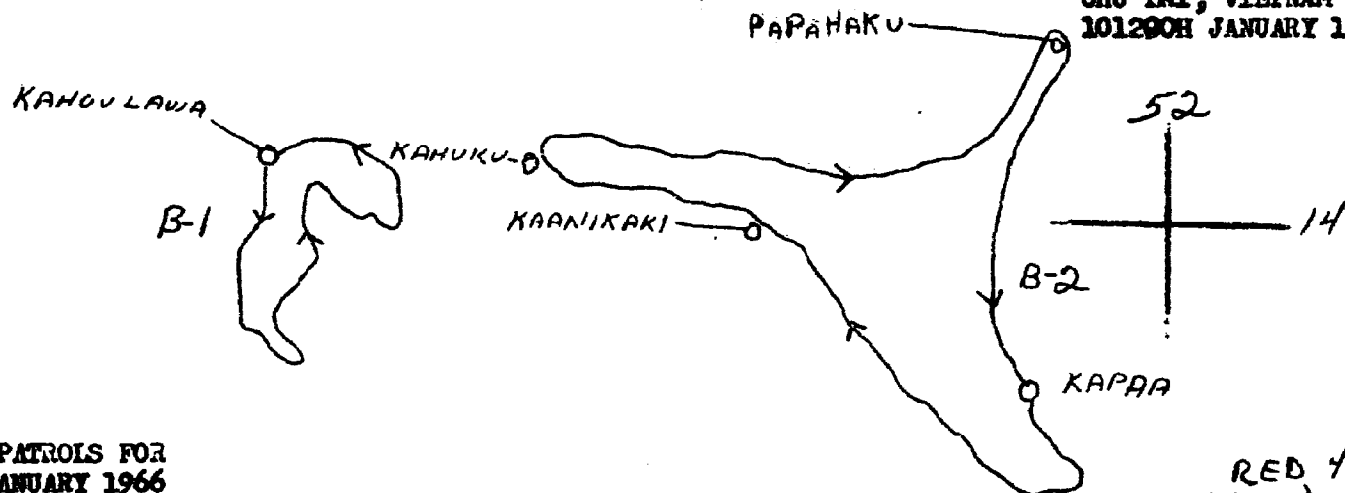
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

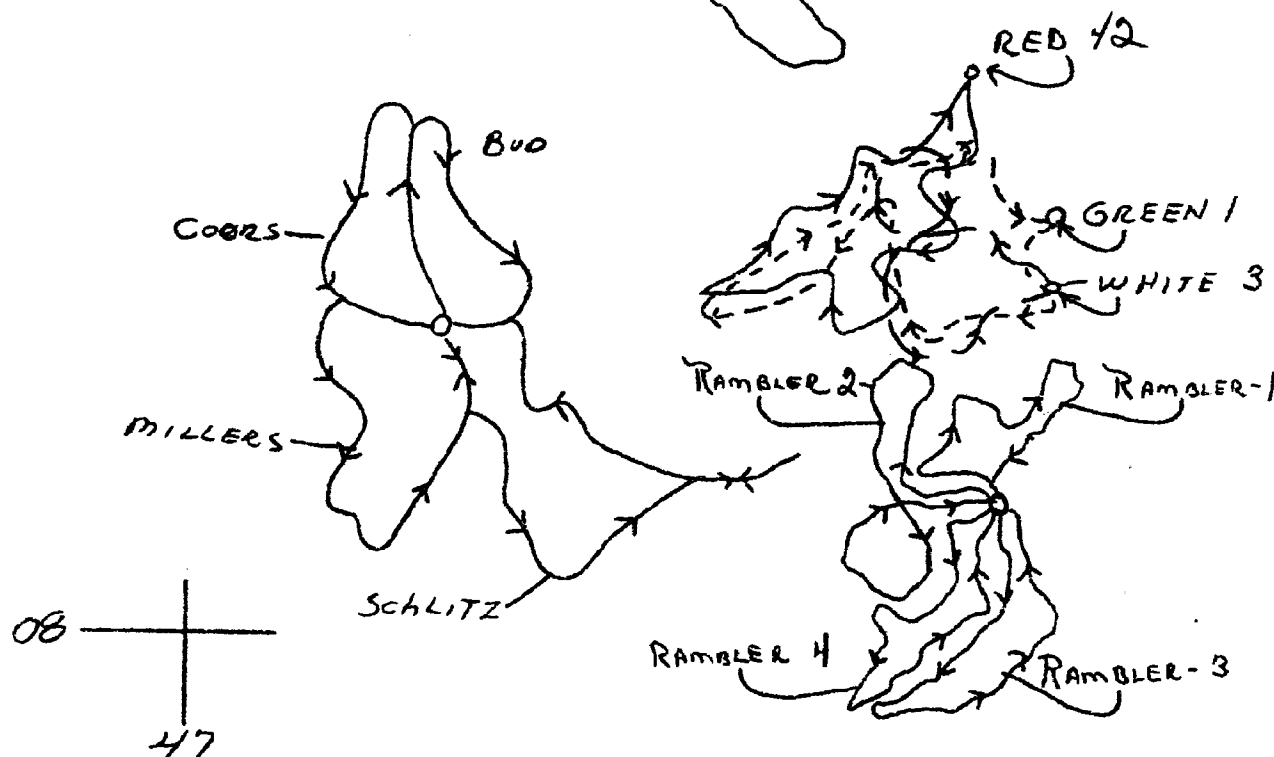
7 209

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 14TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
101290H JANUARY 1966



DAY PATROLS FOR
12 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

N, w/ SITE REF #249

11249

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196 _____

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
CLEARING (CLR)																

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT		
CLEARING (CLR)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>		<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>	

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>	

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196 _____

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>														
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>														
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								
CLEARING (CLR)															

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT		
CLEARING (CLR)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>		<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>	

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>	

DECLASSIFIED

6457 OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 9 JAN TO 10 JAN JAN 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)					
LISTENING POST (LP)		3			
AMBUSH (AMB)		10		3	
RECON PATROL (REC)					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	6	6	10*	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					
CLEARING (CLR)					

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 10 JAN TO 11 JAN JAN 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)					
LISTENING POST (LP)		3			
AMBUSH (AMB)		8		5*	
RECON PATROL (REC)					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	6	6	12+	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					
CLEARING (CLR)					

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES PF AMBUSH

+ INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, LTH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 250 AS OF 111700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 102030H Company B's platoon outpost (BT 477144) sighted four yellow flares in the vicinity of (BT 466153). At 102045H three additional flares were sighted within the same location. A check of MAG-36, 12, and the Junk Fleet indicated that there were no friendly units in distress in that area. Accordingly the origin of the flares was unknown.
- b. At 102200H MAG-36 received one incoming round of S/A fire at their defensive position vicinity (BT 528117). Five S/A rounds were returned and a patrol was immediately dispatched to check the area, however, with no significant findings.
- c. At 110355H Company D's squad patrol vicinity (BT 486119) observed a boat leaving the shore. They were verbally challenged and told to return to shore. The boat failed to heed the warnings and continued to leave. The patrol subsequently fired one round in front of the boat at which time the boat, without hesitation, returned to shore. A check of the boat revealed nothing unusual. The occupants were fishermen, and they all had proper identification.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. A Company B squad and a MedCAP team will conduct a search and assistance operation commencing 120800H on island centered (BT 475124). A detailed search will be conducted of LONG THANH TAY Hamlet. Medical assistance will be provided to the inhabitants of the island during the operation.


 J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 13 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-44	132000H	140400H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	132100H	132230H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	140330H	140630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-3	132300H	140200H	529107	
A	SQD(-)	A-4	131930H	132400H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-5	140200H	140400H	527110	
B	SQD	B-1A	140300H	140500H	476144	
B	SQD	B-2A	132200H	140300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2B	132200H	140600H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	131900H	132200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	132300H	140200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	140300H	140600H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	132200H	140200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	131900H	132300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	132000H	132400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	140200H	140600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	140100H	140500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	132000H	132400H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	132200H	140130H	487102	2300-0030
D	SQD	HAMMS	140330H	140600H	487102	0430-0530
D	SQD	BLATZ	132300H	140300H	487102	2400-0130
D	SQD(-)	SEA LION	132000H	140630H	487102	
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	131800H	140600H	524091	0300-0500

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. REPORT TO D COMPANY'S SPLASH POINT 2000 NIGHTLY.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A 106 RR SQUAD.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SECTION M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-2B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL ✓

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS 13 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 43	130800H	131200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE 3	130900H	131100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN 2	131300H	131600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1	130900H	141200H	457144	
B	SQD	B-2	131100H	141400H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	130800H	131100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	131300H	131500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	130900H	131100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	131400H	131600H	525089	
D	SQD	HANSON	130900H	131100H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHWAB	131500H	131700H	487102	
D	SQD	HAUGE	131100H	131300H	487102	
D	SQD	COURTNEY	131300H	131500H	487102	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111200H JANUARY 1966

KAMOULEDE

KAHUKU

PAPAHAKU

B-1A

B-2A

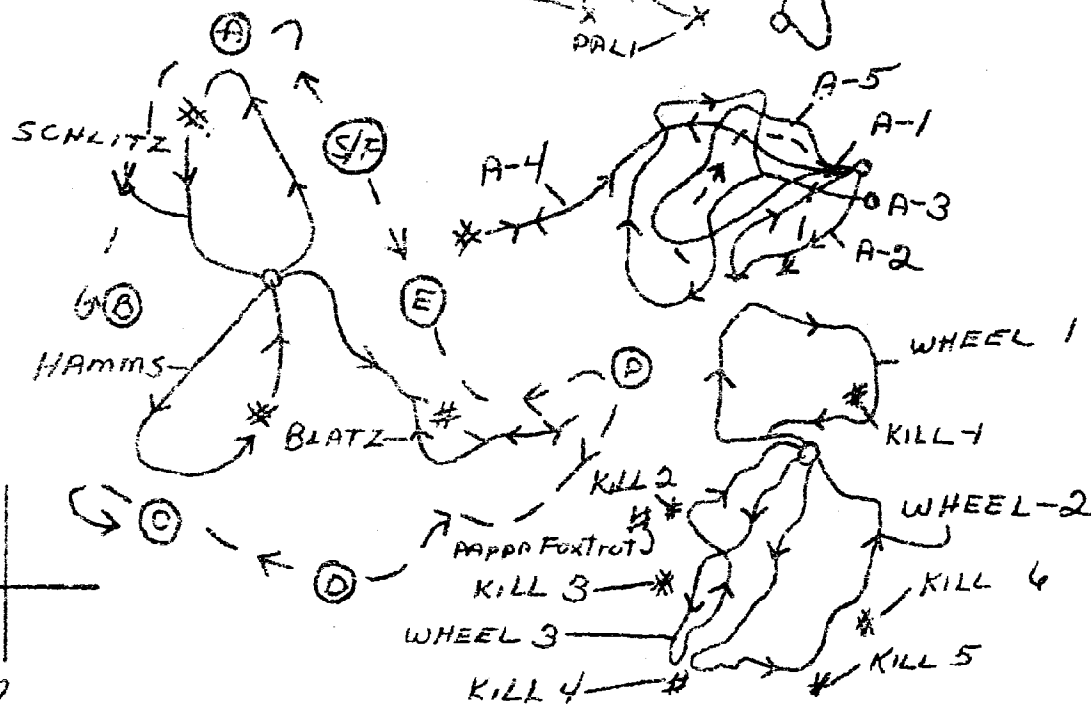
WAIKANE

MOLOKAI

PALI

44 RED

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
13 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

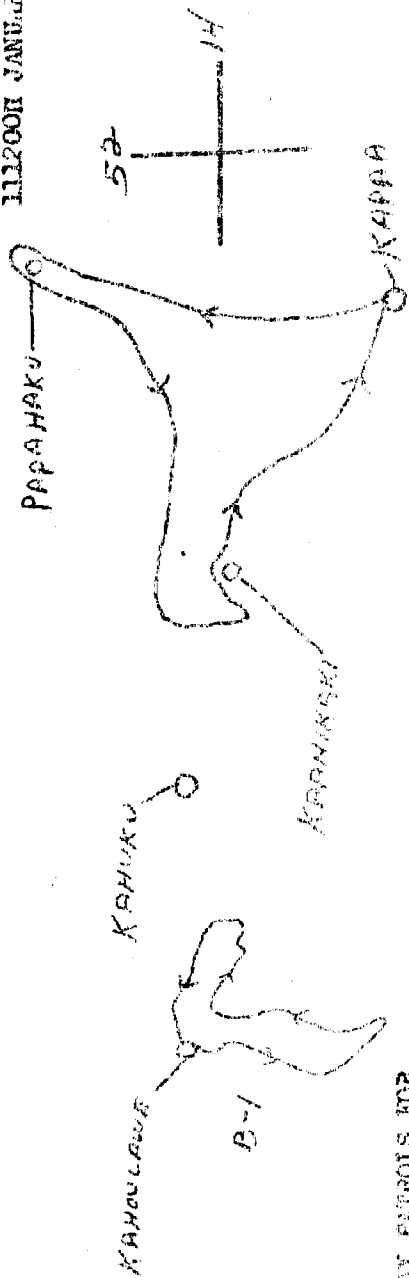
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

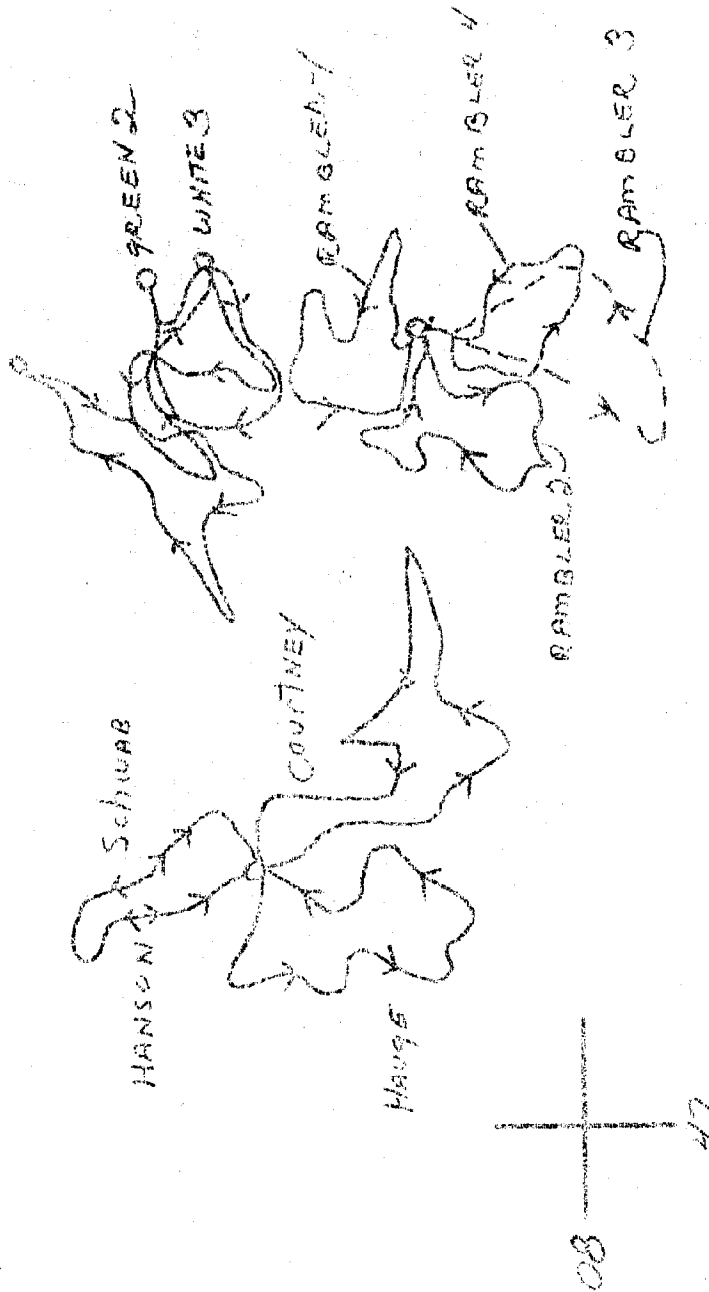
4, w/STRIP #250

4250

1961 PATROLS FOR
13 JANUARY 1966



100



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COM ANY DAY/NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																			
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																			
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								
CLEARING (CLR)																				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT				
CLEARING (CLR)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr></table>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr></table>		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	C DAY/NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																			
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																			
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								
CLEARING (CLR)																				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT				
CLEARING (CLR)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr></table>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr></table>		

DECLASSIFIED

#250

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 10 TO 11 JAN 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	8	4*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 6	6 10*		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes PF Ambush
+ Includes waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 11 TO 12 JAN 1966

BN 1st REGT BN

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	9	4*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 6	6 10*		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes PF Ambush
+ Includes waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION 11 1001Z 12 1000Z _____ DATE _____

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION +
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

[illegible]

I W

CSW

OTHER

[illegible]

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 251 AS OF 121700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 120033H, a MAG-36 defensive position (BT 524115) detected movement on SID. Illumination revealed four (4) individuals near the outer strands of the defensive wire. The Marines, after observing the individuals under illumination received retaliatory fire consisting of several rounds of incoming small arms fire. Small arms and M-79 grenade launcher fire was immediately commenced. The area was subsequently checked by a fire team with nothing significant discovered. At 120205H thr (3) more figures appeared at the same location. The area was illuminated once again and six small arms rounds were fired at the individuals. The area was again searched but disclosed nothing.
- ✓ b. At 120145H, joint USMC/SDC post #2 located at (BT 518102) reported three small arms rounds going over their heads. Communications were established with a Company A squad patrol in the area, and the area where the small arms rounds were thought to originate was investigated, however, nothing unusual was found.

2. Unit Actions Without Contact.

- a. At 120915H a MedEvac was conducted for two (2) Vietnamese women who were injured during the night when a kerosene lamp overturned. Company B reported both women had burns on the major portions of their bodies. Both women were flown to the Vietnamese Hospital in Quang Ngai.

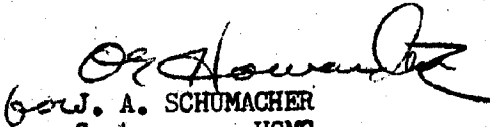
3. Plans.

- a. Commencing 130730H, a Company A platoon (Rein) will conduct a Search and Clear Operation in grid squares (BT 4616), (BT 4515), (BT 4615), (BT 4614), and (BT 4714). The expected time of completion and return from operation is 131600H.
- b. Popular Force Disposition.
 - (1) KY HA Peninsula. There were four joint PF/USMC ambushes. No enemy contact and no rounds expended. On the job training was conducted. Techniques of proper ambushing were demonstrated and then applied. No problems were encountered during this period. With proper supervision the PF can and do learn well. In field craft they excel; Marines, however they need superior leadership which they lack. The cost of living has risen since the arrival of the U.S. personnel and their pay is barely sufficient to cover necessities. This affects their morale considerably and many are seriously considering leaving the PF for other fields where they will be better able to support their families.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) KY HOA Island. There were no operations other than patrolling conducted with the PF. Training consisted of patrol formation, and signals with lecture demonstrations and practical application. No problems were encountered other than the language barrier. Progress of training is considered to be good.
- (3) AN Island. Operations consisted primarily of patrols throughout the island. Range firing was conducted for the PF as well as the Village and Hamlet officials which total fourteen(14) people. Classes on preliminary Marksmanship and range safety regulations were conducted. Twelve (12) shooters had no trouble with their Marksmanship. The remaining two (2) are considered to need more instructions and firing of their weapons. One of these had never fired a weapon prior to this time. All classes were conducted through an interpreter. Progress continues to be good.

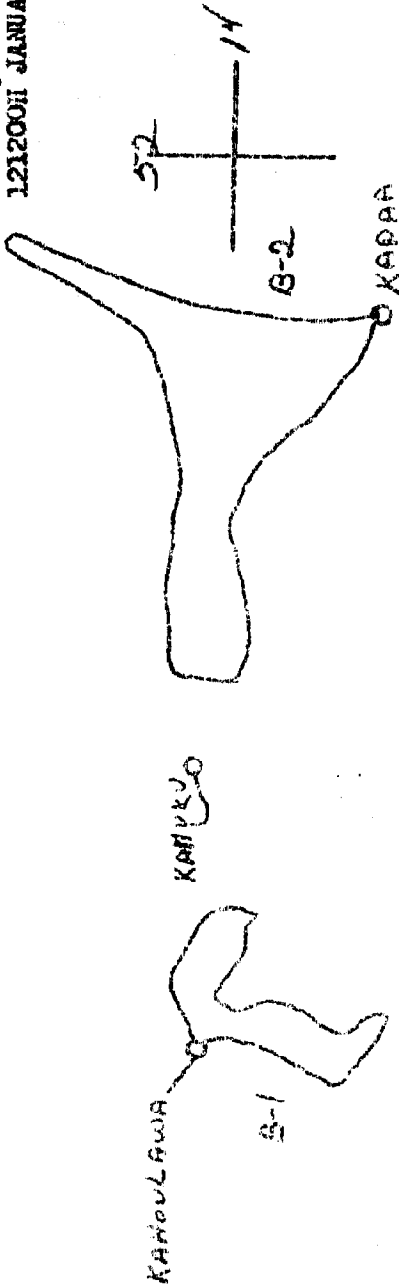

J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

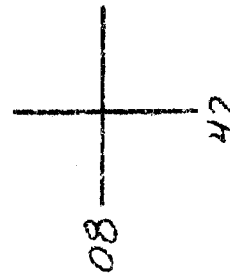
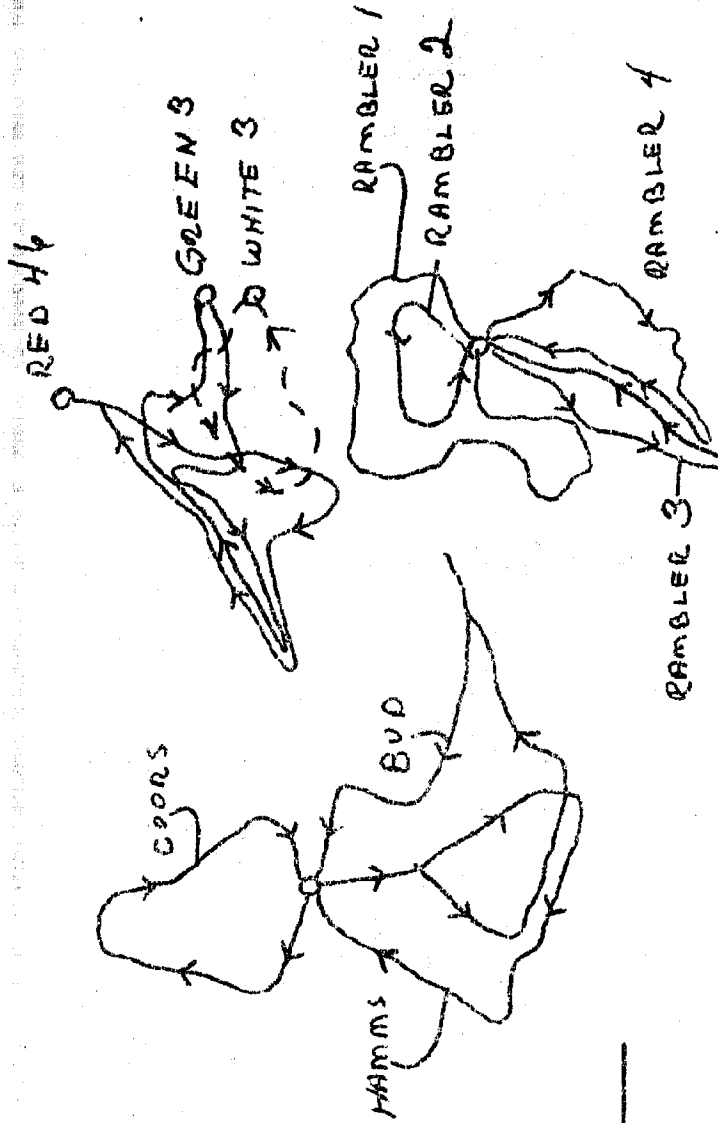
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 14TH AIRBORN (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121200H JANUARY 1966

W/ SITE P 251
N



DAY PATROLS FOR
12 JANUARY 1966

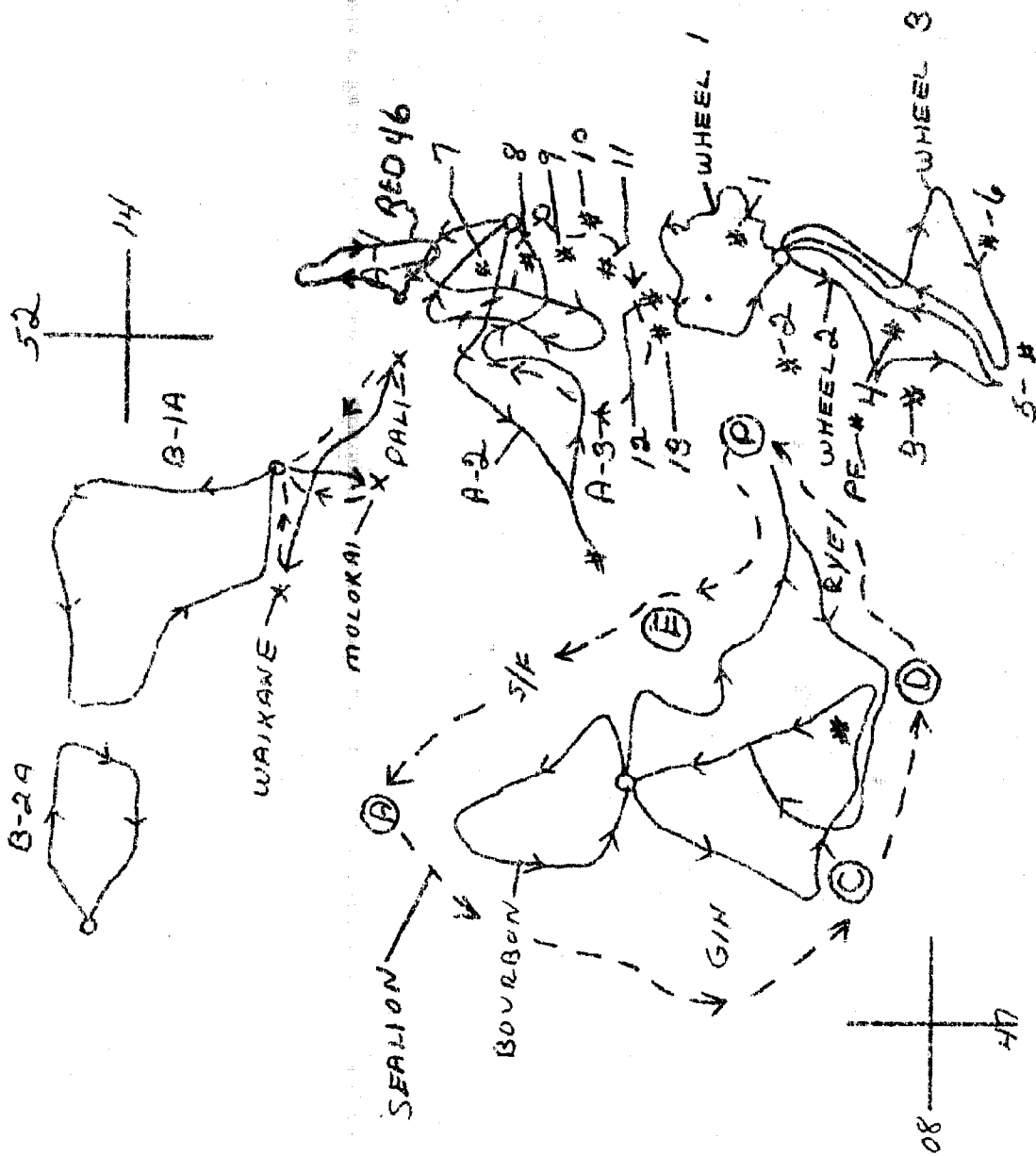


CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (A)(HIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121200H JANUARY 1966

L. w/SITREP #251

CONFIDENTIAL



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
14 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 14 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POB</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-46	142400H	150400H	523121	
A	FT	*A-1	141800H	142000H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-2	150400H	150600H	527110	0300-0430
A	FT	A-3	142400H	150400H	529107	0030-0200
A	FT	7-13	142000H	142400H	527110	SATURATION AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-2A	150400H	150600H	476144	
B	SQD	B-1A	142200H	150300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	150100H	150700H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	141800H	142000H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	150400H	150600H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	142400H	150400H	525089	
C	FT	1-6	142000H	142400H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	SEA LION	142000H	150630H	487102	
D	SQD	BOURBON	142100H	150030H	487102	
D	SQD	RYE	142200H	150200H	487102	
D	SQD	GIN	150100H	150500H	487102	0200-0400
H&S/PF	SQD(-)	POPPA	141800H	150600H	524091	0200-0400
		FOXTROT				

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. REPORT TO D COMPANY'S SPLASH POINT.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106 RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 14 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/PCR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-3	141300H	141600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	140900H	141100H	529105	
A	FT	RED-45	140830H	141230H	523121	
B	SQD	B-1	140800H	141000H	476144	
B	SQD	B-2	140630H	141030H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	140800H	141200H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	141300H	141430H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	140800H	141000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	141100H	141600H	525089	
D	SQD	GOORS	140900H	141130H	487102	
D	SQD	HAMMS	141130H	141400H	487102	
D	SQD	BUD	141400H	141630H	487102	

CONFIDENTIAL

2

[illegible]

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

126

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY/NIGHTSQUAD
DAY/NIGHTPLATOON
DAY/NIGHTCOMPANY
DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

DAY NIGHT	

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY/NIGHTSQUAD
DAY/NIGHTPLATOON
DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

DAY NIGHT	

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 11 TO 12 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- * INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 12 TO 13 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- * INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A

15014

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 252 AS OF 131700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 130833H a platoon of Company A received sporadic small arms fire and three incoming 60mm mortar rounds, thought to originate from the vicinity of (BT 437158). The platoon was aboard LVT's moving northwest up the TRUONG GIANG River at (BT 443158) enroute to their landing point (BT 4381) to commence a one day Search and Clear Operation. Small-arms and artillery fire was not returned due to the inability of the platoon to observe the enemy. After the initial incoming fire, the enemy ceased fire of their own volition and the remainder of the landing was unopposed. No further enemy contact was made throughout the operation. The platoon commenced retraction at 131206H and returned to the Splash Point (BT 517117) at 131225H.


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 15 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/FOR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-48	160200H	160500H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	151900H	152100H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	160200H	160400H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	160400H	160600H	527110	
A	FT	2,13,14,15	152100H	160200H	527110	2130-0130
A	FT	12,16,17	152100H	160200H	527110	2130-0130
B	SQD	B-2A	160300H	160500H	487102	
B	SQD	B-1A	152300H	160300H	510121	
B	SQD	B-1B	152400H	160600H	510121	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	151900H	152100H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	152100H	160100H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	160100H	160400H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-6	152100H	160200H	525089	2130-0130
D	SQD	RUM	160300H	160630H	487102	0400-0500
D	SQD	COGNAC	152400H	160400H	487102	0100-0200
D	SQD	SAKE	152000H	160400H	487102	2100-2200
D	SQD(-)	SEA LION	152000H	160630H	487102	
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA	151800H	160600H	524091	0900-0500
		FOXTR0T				

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO 1, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. REPORT TO D COMPANY'S SPLASH POINT.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106 RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 15 JANUARY 1966

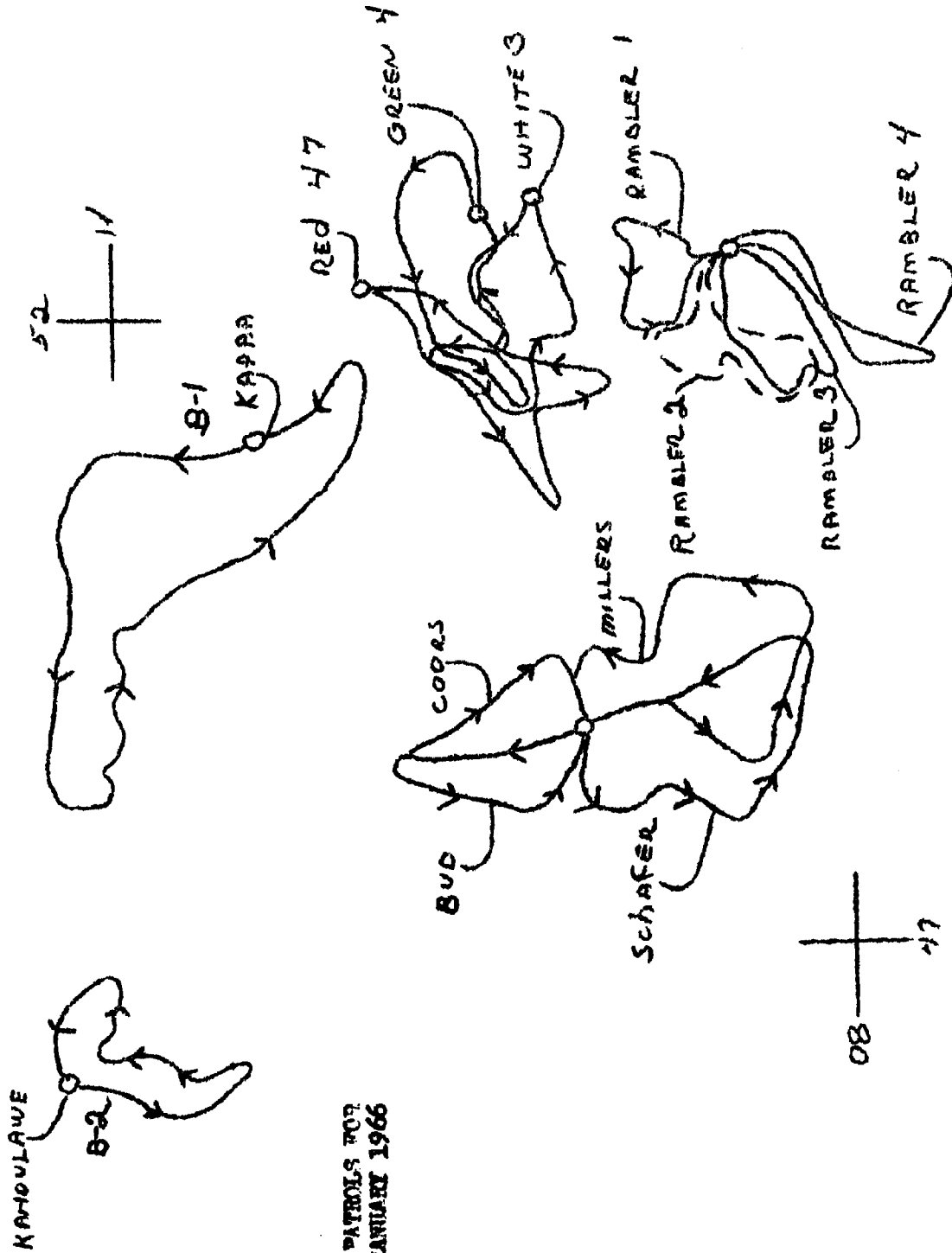
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	ED-47	150800H	151200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE-3	150800H	151100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-4	150800H	151600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2	150700H	150900H	476114	
B	SQD	B-1	150700H	151100H	513129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	150800H	151100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	151300H	151600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	150900H	151100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	151400H	151600H	525089	
D	SQD	BUD	150900H	151100H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	151600H	151800H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHAFER	151000H	151200H	487102	
D	SQD	MILLERS	151200H	151400H	487102	

CONFIDENTIAL

L, 20/5/78 P 1/55

1ST W, 4TH TOWNS (-)(PDM)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
131200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

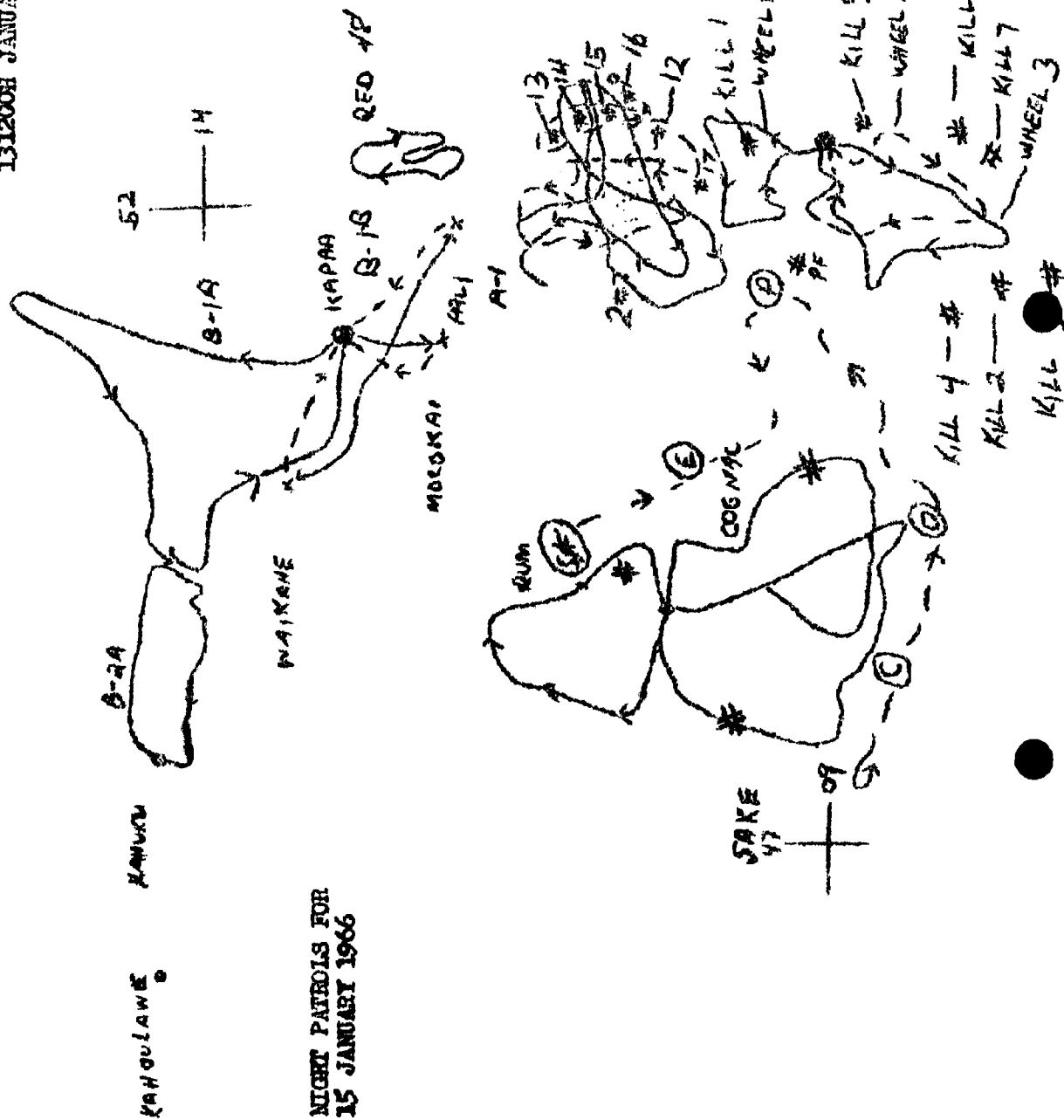


IMV PATROLS FOR
15 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
131200H JANUARY 1966



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
15 JANUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#252

H. W. STEEP 252

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
CLEARING (CLR)																

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY		
(S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT																																				
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																																							
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																																							
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>												
CLEARING (CLR)																																								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 12 TO 13 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	9	4*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 6	6 10+		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			1	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 13 TO 14 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	8	4*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 6	5 10+		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2527

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE+

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
IWC CWC

CAPT
OTH*

QUANG TIN

130833H

PLT

S/C

A-3

UNK

ENM

0

0

0

BT 443158

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

2044

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 253 AS OF 141700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 132010H, the PAT squad operating on Ky Xuan Island (BT 4910) reported VC activity in a hamlet located (BT 485098), and they had subsequently fired small arms at a house in the hamlet. A ~~squad from~~ Company D and the village chief immediately checked the hamlet and the house in question. The search revealed a small group of Vietnamese that were extremely intoxicated as a result of pre-TET celebrating. The village chief dispersed the party and no other unusual activity was found.
- b. At 140945H, Company B's squad outpost located at (BT 458143) apprehended four Vietnamese, two women and two children, crossing from Hoa Xuan Island (BT 4215) to island located at (BT 4614). Interrogation by company interpreter revealed that they were hunting for shrimp. The two women did not have an identification card. They were turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point.

2. Plans.

- a. At 150700H, a Battalion (-) search and clear operation will be conducted on Hoa Xuan Island (BT 4215). The expected time of completion of the operation is 151600H.

for *[Signature]*
 J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt
 S-3
 USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 13 TO 14 1966
BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	8	12		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 6	5 10		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 14 TO 15 JAN 1966
BN 3 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)			
LISTENING POST (LP)	3		
AMBUSH (AMB)	14	3	
RECON PATROL (REC)			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 3	6 11	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			
CLEARING (CLR)			

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
CLEARING (CLR)																

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT
TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
CLEARING (CLR)																

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT
TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE*	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	

QUANG TIN	132010H	SQD S/C	D-	UNK	PAT	0	0	0
-----------	---------	---------	----	-----	-----	---	---	---

BT 185098			0	0				
-----------	--	--	---	---	--	--	--	--

QUANG TIN	1109151H	SQD OP	B	UNK	ENM	0	0	0
-----------	----------	--------	---	-----	-----	---	---	---

BT 1581143			0	0				
------------	--	--	---	---	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 16 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/PCR</u>	<u>LA YOVER/AMBU SH</u>
A	FT	RED-50	162000H	170500H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	170130H	170430H	527110	0200-0400
A	FT	A-2	161930H	162330H	527110	2000-2300
A	FT	A-3	162000H	162400H	529107	2030-2330
A	FT	A-4	170330H	170630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-5	162400H	170230H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2A	170400H	170600H	467144	
B	SQD	B-1A	162300H	170300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	162400H	170700H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	161930H	162230H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	162230H	170130H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	170230H	170530H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	162230H	170230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	162230H	170230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	170100H	170500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	161930H	162330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	162100H	170100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	170100H	170500H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD(-)	SEA LION	162000H	170630H	487102	
D	SQD	ASAHI	162100H	170100H	487102	2200 - 2330
D	SQD	SAKI	161930H	162300H	487102	2030 - 2200
D	SQD	NIPPON	170200H	170600H	487102	0300 - 0430
D	SQD	ORION	170030H	170400H	487102	0130 - 0300
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	161800H	170600H	524091	0300 - 0500

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106 RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 16 JANUARY 1966

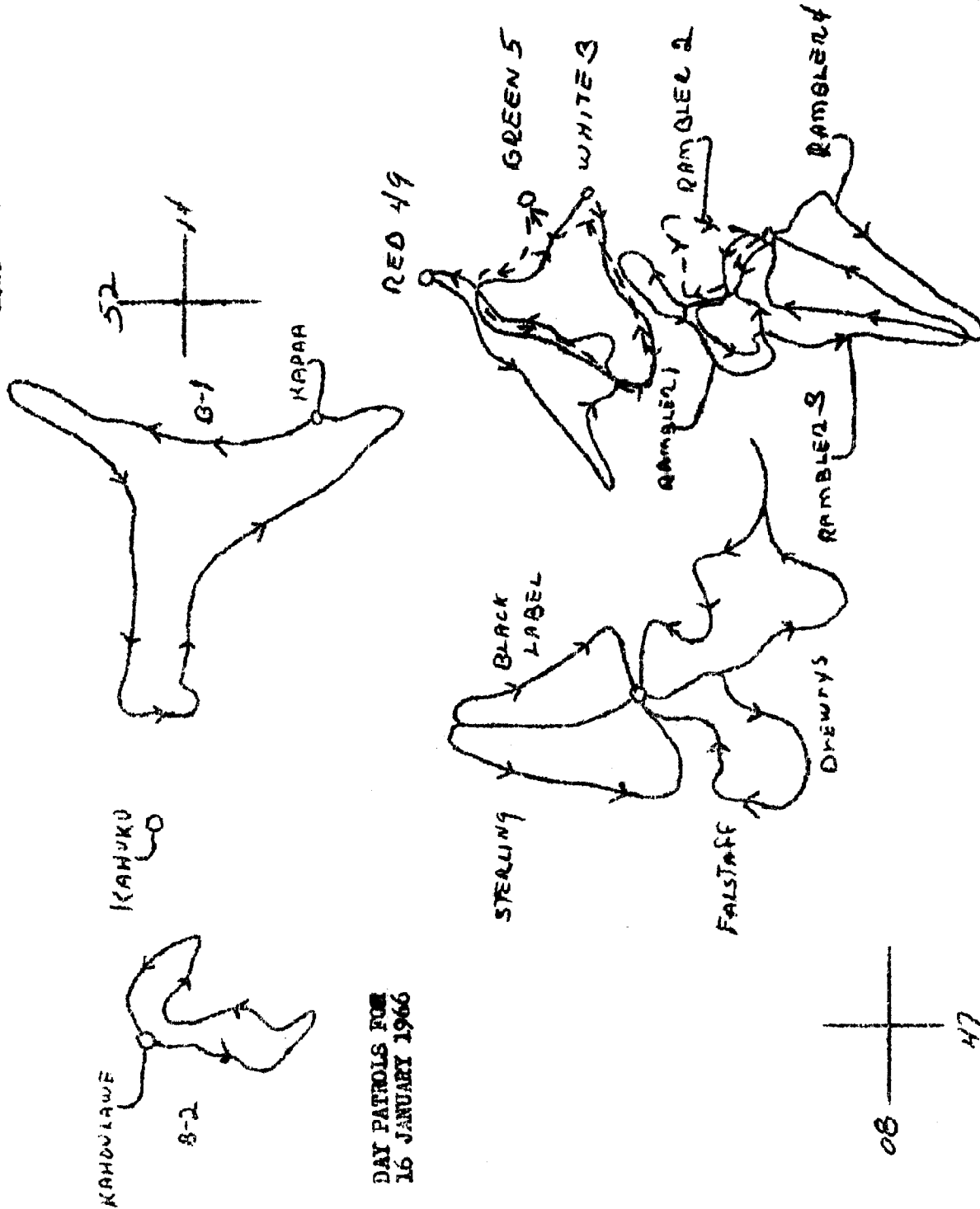
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-49	160830H	161200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE-3	160900H	161100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-5	161300H	161600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2	160900H	161100H	476144	
B	SQD	B-1	160900H	161300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	160800H	161100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	161300H	161600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	160900H	161100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	161300H	161600H	525089	
D	SQD	STERLING	160900H	161100H	487102	
D	SQD	FALSTAFF	161100H	161300H	487102	
D	SQD	BLACK LABEL	161600H	161800H	487102	
D	SQD	DREWRY	161200H	161400H	487102	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
141200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



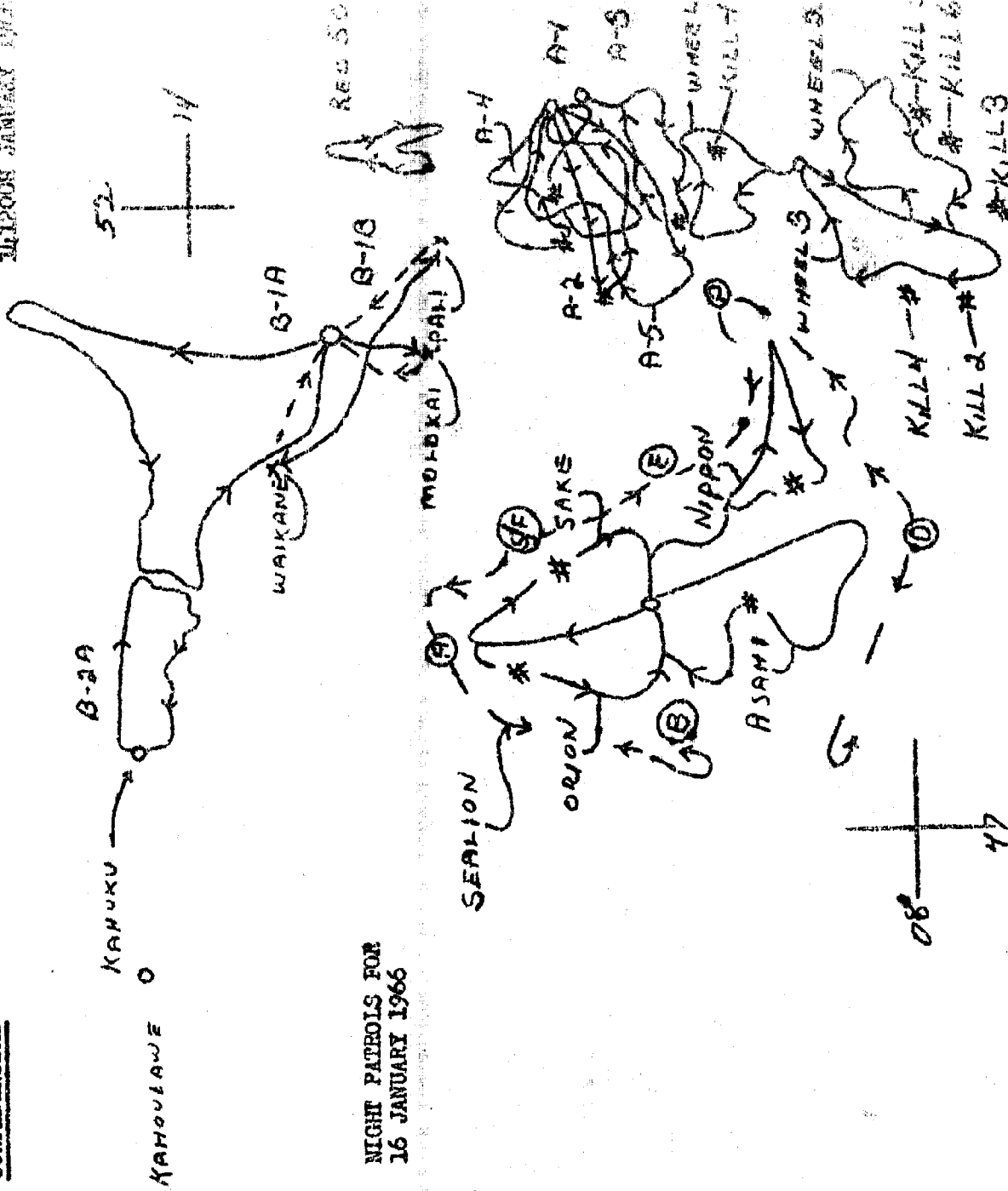
DAY PATROLS FOR
16 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1ST MARIANA (C)
CRU LAI, VIETNAM
241200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
16 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL1ST BN, 4TH MARINES ~~SITREP~~ NUMBER 254 AS OF 151700H JANUARY 19661. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 142200H, a MAG-36 defensive position sighted three people at their defensive wire located at (BT 527119). The Marines illuminated and issued a verbal order to halt, but the people fled. The Marines then fired three small arms rounds and a M-79 round at the fleeing individuals. The area was immediately searched by a fire team, however, it was unable to locate the people.
- b. At 150715H, a Company D platoon apprehended two VCS while debarking from helicopters during the Battalion(-) Operation (Operation Quick Step) on Hoa Xuan Island (BT 4215). The VCS were captured near the landing zone vicinity (BT 416158). Neither VCS had an identification, and subsequently both were turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point.
- c. At 150735H, a Company D platoon during the Operation, discovered two dead Vietnamese in the helicopter landing zone located at (BT 410156). Both victims appeared to have been killed during the landing zone air prep.
- d. From 150705H to 151400H a total of eight VCS were apprehended by elements of the Battalion during the sweep and destroy operation. All the VCS were turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point.
- e. No specific enemy contact was made on the Island, and no casualties were sustained. The Battalion returned to Ky Ha at 1515H.

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. During the Battalion (-) operation (Operation Quick Step) on Hoa Xuan Island (BT 4315) seven thousand, six hundred leaflets were distributed throughout the island. Six thousand leaflets, (Division leaflet # 10-65) were dropped from an AO aircraft fifteen minutes before the first helicopter loaded with Marines landed. Four hundred leaflets each of Regimental leaflet numbers 4-65, 5-65, 13-65, and 18-65 were distributed throughout the island by the sweeping units.


 J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALNIGHT PATROLS FOR 17 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 52	172000H	180500H	523123	
A	FT	A-1	171900H	172300H	527110	1930-2230
A	FT	A-2	172000H	172230H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	180400H	180600H	529107	
A	FT	8, 13, 14, 15	172300H	180400H	527110	2330-0330
A	FT	6, 10, 12,	172300H	180400H	529107	2330-0330
B	SQD	B-2A	180500H	180700H	417144	
B	SQD	B-1A	172400H	180400H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL 1	171930H	172230H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 2	172230H	180130H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 3	172200H	180530H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-6	172330H	180330H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSH
D	SQD	SCOTCH	172000H	172400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	VODKA	172230H	180230H	487102	2330-0100
D	SQD	BOURBON	180330H	180630H	487102	0500-0600
H&S	SQD(-)	SEA LION	172000H	180630H	524091	
B	SQD	B-1B	172100H	180300H	510129	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81mm MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 17 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 51	170800H	171200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE 3	170900H	171100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN 6	171300H	171600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2	170700H	170900H	476144	
B	SQD	B-1	170900H	171300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	170800H	171100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	171300H	171600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	170730H	171130H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	171330H	171630H	525089	
D	SQD	BUD	170900H	171100H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	171600H	171800H	487102	
D	SQD	MILLERS	171000H	171200H	487102	
D	SQD	LUCKY LAGER	171200H	171400H	487102	

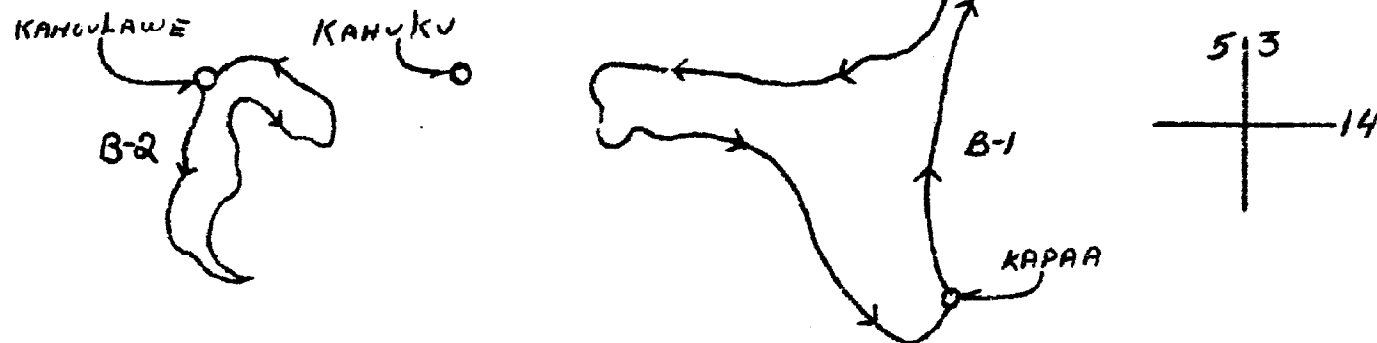
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

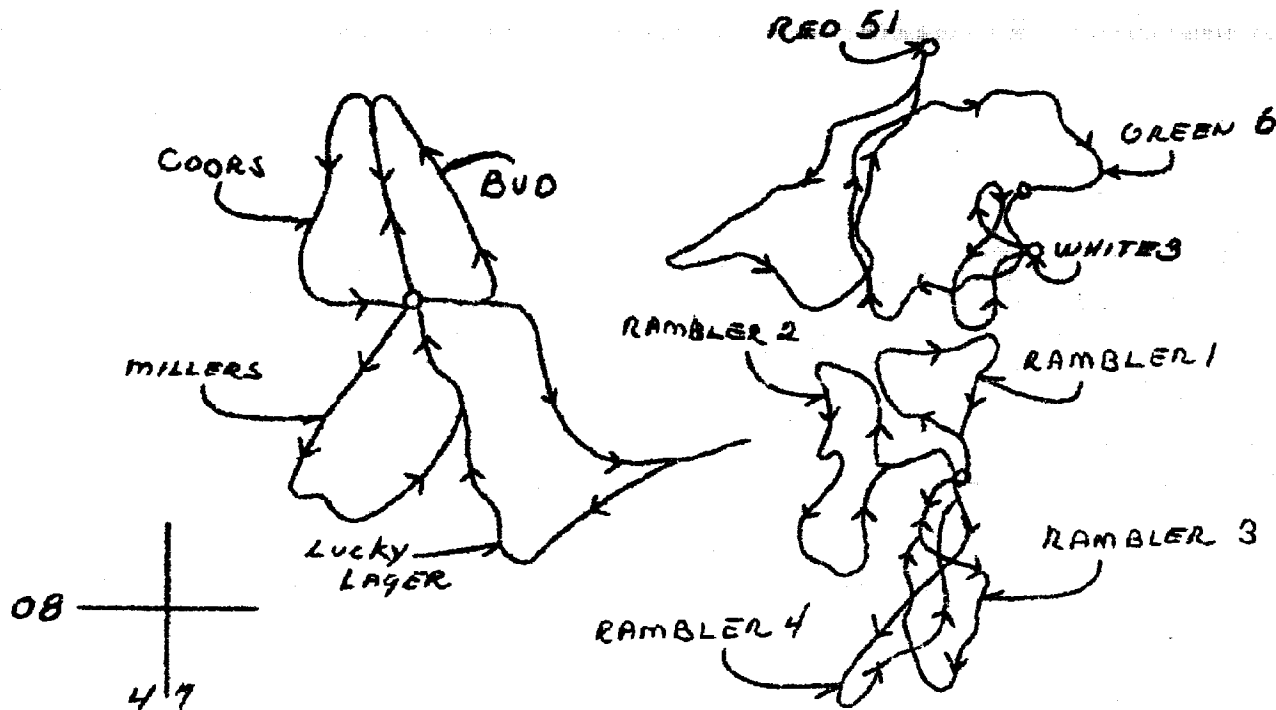
254

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion(Rein), 4th Marines(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
151700H JANUARY 1966



DAY PATROLS FOR
17 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

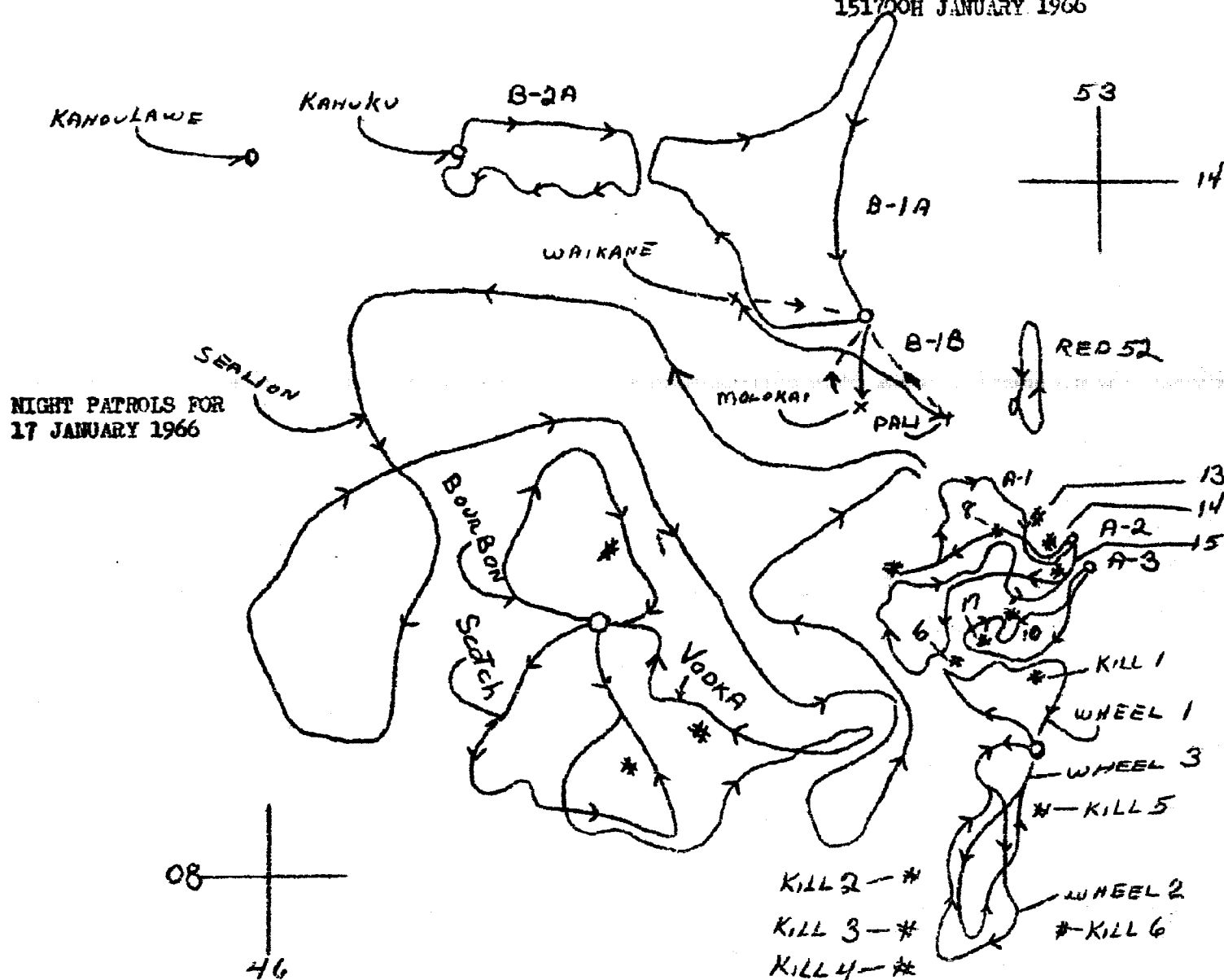
AL, 24 SITREP 2554

DECLASSIFIED

#254

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion(Rein), 4th Marines(-)(Re)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
151700H JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

KJ, w/STREP #254

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	
QUANG TIN	11:2200H		NAC-36	Unk				
BT 527119		Sqd Def	0	0	Enm	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	150715H		On D	Unk				
BT 416158		En(-) S/C	0	2 VCS	Prd	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	150735H		Unk	Unk				
BT 410156		En(-) S/C	0	2 VHK	Prd	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	150705H		1-4	Unk				
BT 4115	151100H	En(-) S/C	0	0	Prd	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS
 SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

170004

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 14 TO 15 JANUARY 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

*INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 15 TO 16 JANUARY 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT
TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

*INCLUDES PF AMBUSH

*INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

65214

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196 _____

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
CLEARING (CLR)																

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		
------------------------	--	--

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196 _____

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT																								
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																										
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																										
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																
CLEARING (CLR)																											

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		
------------------------	--	--

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 255 AS OF 161700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact. None.2. Unit Action Without Contact. None.3. Psychological Operations.

- a. During the week, seven thousand six hundred leaflets were distributed within the Battalion's TAOR. All the leaflets were disseminated in support of Operation QUICK STEP conducted on Hoa Xuan Island (BT 4215). Six thousand leaflets, (Division leaflet #10-65), were dropped from an AO aircraft fifteen minutes prior to the first wave of helicopters landing. Four hundred leaflets each of Regimental leaflet numbers 4-65, 5-65, 13-65, and 18-65 were distributed throughout the island by the sweeping units.

4. Miscellaneous.

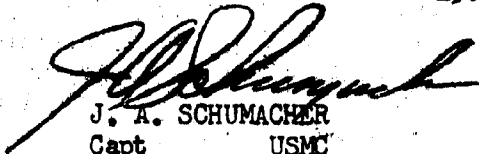
- a. Upon publication of Annex F (Counterattack Plan) to Battalion Operation Order 222-65, and in lieu of the recent intelligence reports which indicates VC attempts to overrun Marine Outposts, the Battalion has conducted actual ground rehearsals of the Plan, to include pre-positioning of personnel and supporting arms. Today's rehearsal commenced with the notification of Condition Yellow Bright at 1016. By 1024 key personnel (Plat commanders and squad leaders plus tank and onos commander) were moving down the MSR to a predesignated blocking position. Units were in position by 1035. Tomorrow plans are to visit the four blocking positions on the islands to insure positive coordination. Rehearsals will continue, to include night movements with a full compliment of ~~Marines~~.
- b. Training continues as on-the-job training. Emphasis was placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed training:

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>NO. OF HOURS</u>	<u>NO. OF MARINES ATTENDING</u>
Physical Training	2	90
Immediate Action Drill	6	58
Helicopter Orientation	3	30
Platoon Patrol Base	6	30
Patrolling (Lecture)	4	44
Shackle Sheet	2	30
Weapons Inspection	6	90
Radio School	2	16
Platoon Tactics	36	93
Arm and Hand Signals	1	16
Technique of MG Fire	3	83
Field Fortifications	2	12
3.5 Inch Bore Sighting	1	5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSUBJECTNO. OF HOURSNO. OF MARINES ATTENDING

3.5 Inch Ammunition	1	5
60mm Mortar Gun Drill	15	49
60mm Mortar Ammunition	2	4
VD	1	105
LAW	1	100
Land Mine Warfare	16	53
First Aid	2	45
Military Courtesy	1	150


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 15 TO 16 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	13	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	7	6	6*	
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 16 TO 17 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	10	5*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	6	6	11*
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES PT AMBUSH
* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

550 #

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																			
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																			
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								
DEFENSIVE (CLR)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>														
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>														
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 18 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-54	182000H	190430H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	181930H	182200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	190330H	190600H	527110	0400-0530
A	FT	A-3	182000H	182300H	529107	2030-2230
A	FT	A-4	182230H	190200H	527110	2300-0130
A	FT	A-5	190330H	190600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2A	182100H	182300H	467144	
B	SQD	B-1A	182400H	190400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	182200H	190400H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	181900H	182230H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	182300H	190200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	190200H	190500H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	182200H	190200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	182030H	190030H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	182100H	190100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	182330H	190330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	182130H	190130H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	182300H	190300H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SCOTCH	190230H	190630H	487102	0330-0500
D	SQD	VODKA	182000H	182400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	GIN	182230H	190230H	487102	2330-0100
H&S	FT	SEA LION	182000H	190630H	524091	
H&S/PF	SQD(-)	POPPA FOXTROT	181900H	190700H	524091	2000-2200

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. MAHOULAWA IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 18 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 53*	180730H	181200H	523123	
A	FT	GREEN 7	181300H	181600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE 3	180900H	181100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-2	180800H	181000H	476144	
B	SQD	B-1	181000H	181100H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	180800H	181030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	181100H	181630H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	180900H	181100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	181330H	181600H	525089	
D	SQD	HAMMS	180900H	181100H	487102	
D	SQD	BUD	181600H	181800H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	181000H	181200H	487102	
D	SQD	PABST	181200H	181400H	487102	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

161700H HOH JANUARY 1966
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
120(Rein), 120Mar(-)(Rein)

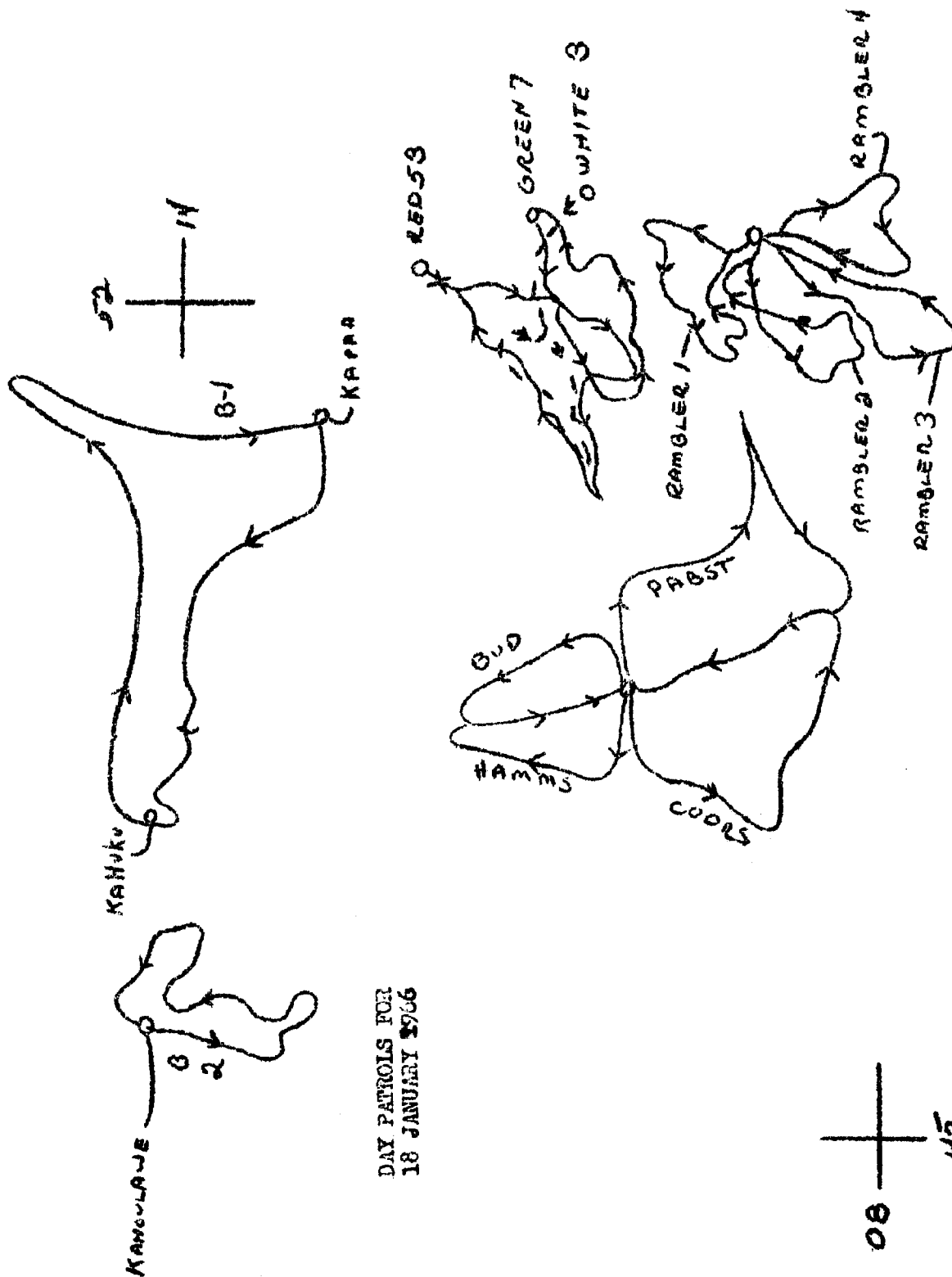
DAY PATROLS FOR
18 JANUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

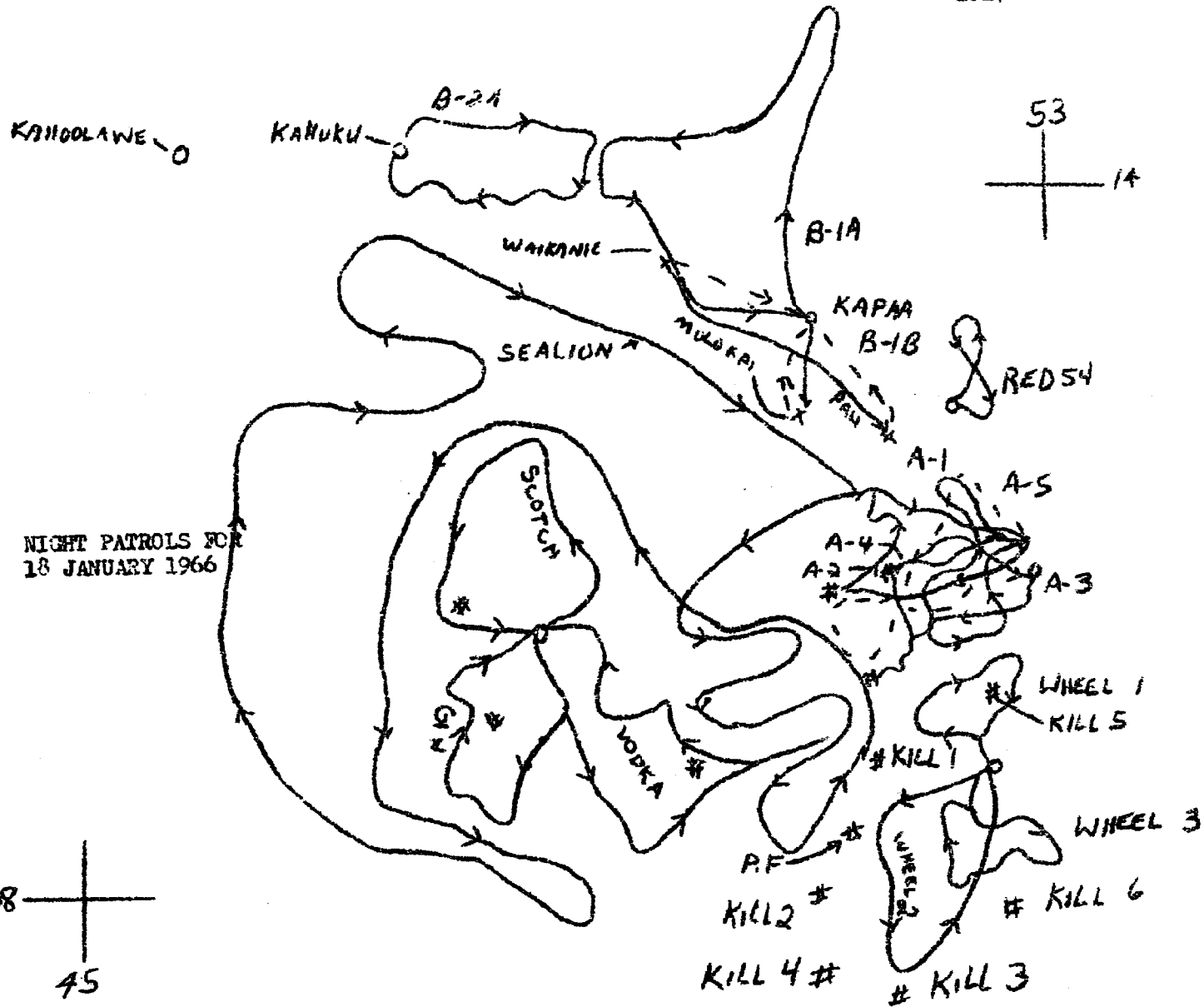
CONFIDENTIAL

255



CONFIDENTIAL

1Bn(Rein), 1stMar(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
161700H JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

N, w/SITREP #255

#255

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 256 AS OF 171700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 162020H, a Company D squad patrol apprehended a VN woman in the vicinity of (BT 486117) who failed to possess proper identification. She was released after her I.D. card was produced by her husband, who had been fishing at the time of her apprehension.
- b. At 170347H, the waterborne patrol located at (BT 515119) reported approximately 30 boats approaching the mouth of the inland waterway (BT 518118) from numerous positions along the shore. Verbal attempts to return the fishermen to shore went unheeded and the waterborne patrol subsequently fired three warning shots into the air. Upon hearing the shots the boats immediately returned to their moorings along the shoreline.
- c. At 170945H, a Company A squad patrol observed a small boy with a homemade booby trap device in his possession in the vicinity of (BT 505105). When the booby trap was taken from the boy, he ran and the Marines were unable to apprehend him. The booby trap consisted of a hollow piece of bamboo with a 7.62mm round and a nail plunger inside. When the bamboo is buried in the ground in a verticle position the round is fired when pressure is applied by an individual stepping on top of the device.
- d. At 1110H, MAC-36's patrol Zulu-2 received one incoming small arms round from vicinity of (BT 514113). One Marine from the patrol observed a man fleeing from the area with what appeared to be a rifle. The patrol immediately pursued the individual but was unable to apprehend him.

2. Miscellaneous.

a. CP Locations.

1st Battalion CP	BT 524091
Company A	BT 529110
Company B	BT 511125
Company C	BT 525090
Company D	BT 487102

for P. H. Ruppert
J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

11 25 6

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE*	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	

QUANG TIN BT 488117	162929H	Sqd Ptl.	0	N/A	FRD	0	0	0
------------------------	---------	----------	---	-----	-----	---	---	---

QUANG TIN BT 515119	170347H	PT Ptl.	1225	N/A	FRD	0	0	0
------------------------	---------	---------	------	-----	-----	---	---	---

QUANG TIN			1413-30	UNK				
-----------	--	--	---------	-----	--	--	--	--

BT 511113	171110H	Sqd Ptl	0	UNK	0			
-----------	---------	---------	---	-----	---	--	--	--

QUANG TIN BT 505105	170945H	Sqd Ptl	0	UNK	0	0	0	0
------------------------	---------	---------	---	-----	---	---	---	---

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

Beoby trap made of a 12-inch bamboo rod wit
a nail and 7.62mm round inside the bamboo.
plunger whittled out of a limb fits against
rd. and extends beyond the end of the bamboo
SO WHEN THE PLUNGER IS COMPRESSED THE RA WILL

DECLASSIFIED

7 50 15

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 11 8 TO 11 196

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
-------------	-----	-------

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 11 TO 11 196

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
-------------	-----	-------

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL
* INCLUDES PT AMBUSH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 1 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POB/FOR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
RED-56	FT	RED-56	192030H	200130H	527121	
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	191930H	200600H	527110	2000-0530
A	FT	6,11,12,17	191930H	200600H	529107	2000-0530
B	SQD	B-2A	200200H	200400H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1A	192000H	192400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	192200H	200500H	510129	
C	FT	KILL 1-9	192000H	200530H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	VODKA	192000H	192300H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	RUM	192400H	200330H	487102	0100-0230
D	SQD	GIN	200200H	200600H	487102	0300-0430
D	SQD	BOURBON	192200H	200200H	487102	2300-0030
H&S	FT	SEA LION	192000H	200630H	524091	
H&S/PF	SQD(-)	POPPA FOXTROT	191900H	200700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477114) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459114) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION OF 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAYLIGHT PATROLS FOR 19 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-55	190900H	191200H	523121	
A	FT	GREEN-1	191300H	191600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	190900H	191100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-2	190700H	190900H	459114	
B	SQD	B-1	190900H	191300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	190830H	191100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	191330H	191600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	190830H	191030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	191400H	191630H	525089	
D	SQD	COORS	191000H	191200H	487102	
D	SQD	HAMMS	191600H	191800H	487102	
D	SQD	BUD	190900H	191100H	487102	
D	SQD	MILLERS	191100H	191300H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	190700H	191100H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	191300H	191600H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	191200H	191400H	524119	

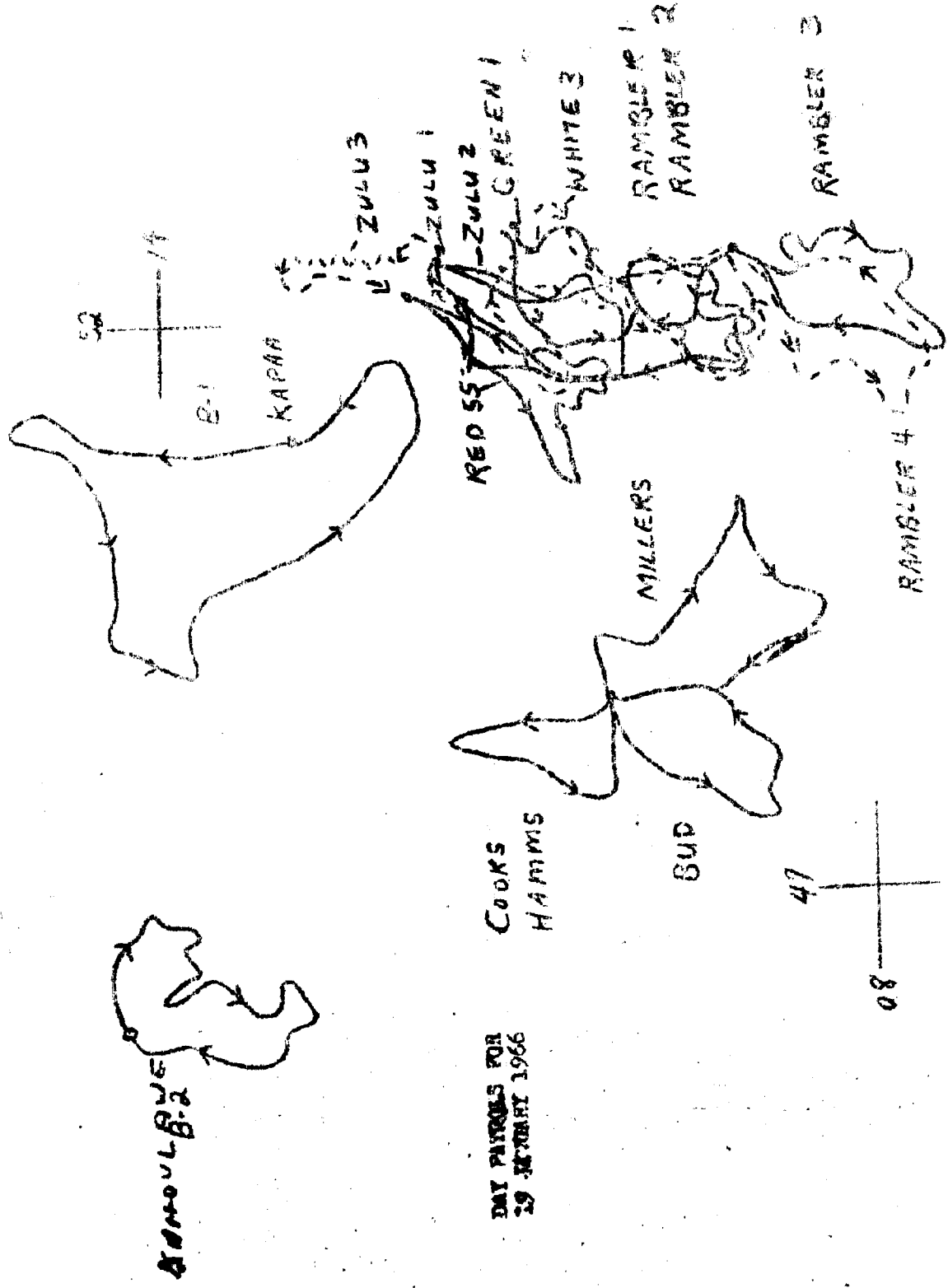
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn(2nd), 1st Mfg (-) (Regt)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
171700Z JANUARY 1966

HWSNREP#256

CONFIDENTIAL



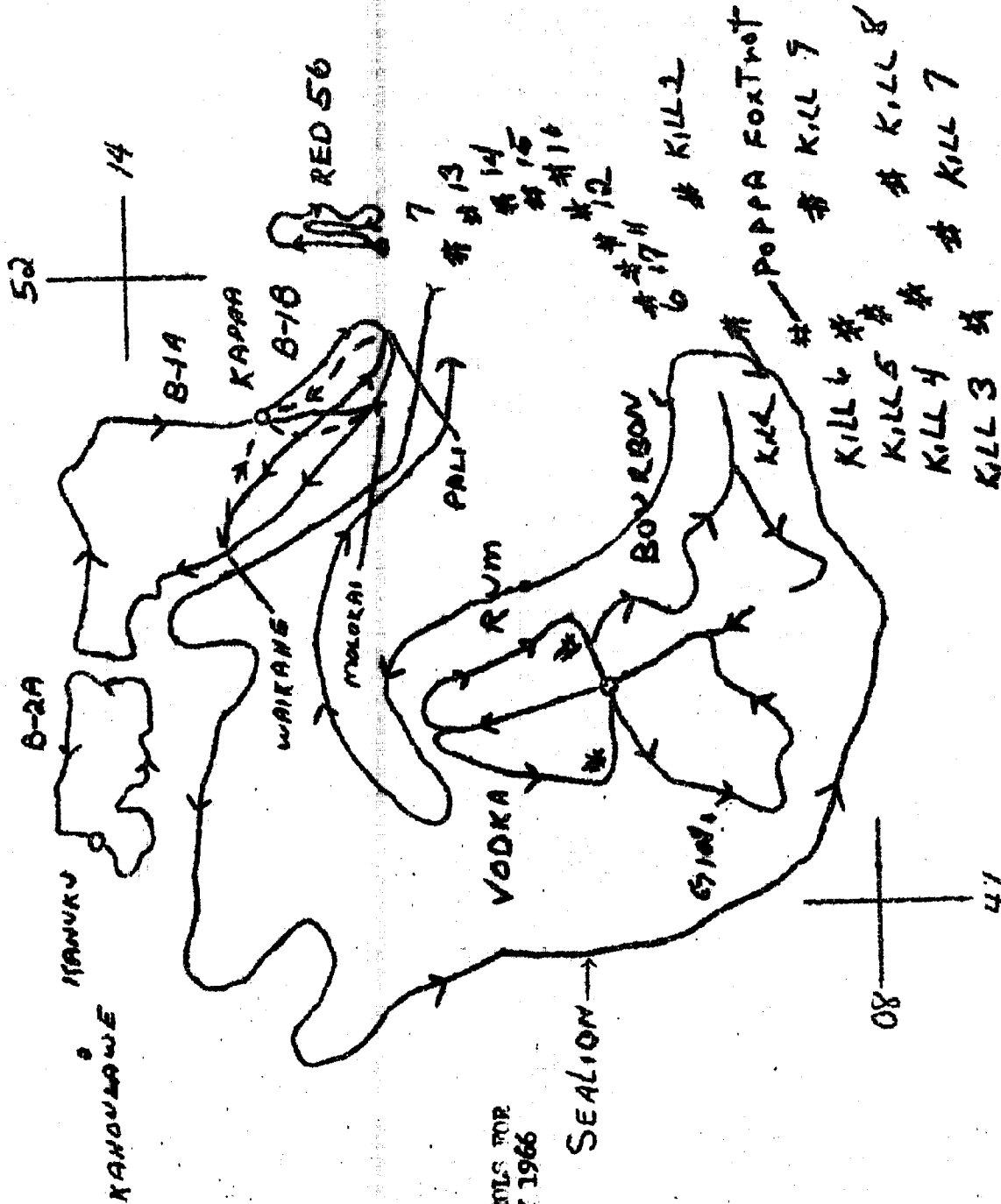
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
171200H JANUARY 1966

TAL N, W/SITE P 452

#252

CONFIDENTIAL



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
19 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 257 AS OF 181700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 172220H, one incoming grenade was received at a Company A defensive bunker located at (BT 517117). The bunker was part of the defensive positions in support of the LST ramp. Thirty rounds of S/A fire were directed at a figure seen fleeing in a northeasterly direction. A squad immediately searched the area but could not locate the individual. There were no casualties.
- ✓ b. At 172328H, inside Company B's perimeter wire, (BT 511125) a trip flare was set off which revealed an individual. This person immediately fled the area. Four rounds of S/A fire were returned and the area carefully searched; however, contact was not regained.
- ✓ c. A Company D sentry, at 180210H, vicinity (BT 486103), fired two rounds of S/A fire at suspected enemy movement after issuing verbal warnings to halt, and illuminating the area. Nothing significant evolved as a result of this contact.
- ✓ d. At 180403H, a Company D squad size patrol apprehended ten (10) enemy violators in the vicinity of (BT 482112). Nine of the violators had identification and were accordingly turned over to the Village Chief. The one without identification was sent to Chu Lai Collection Point as a VCS.

2. Units Without Contact.

- a. At 181415H, Company B requested a medevac for a VN woman who had been in labor for some 24 hours and was having extreme difficulty with her delivery. The woman was taken from (BT 498137) to the VN hospital in QUANG NGAI.


 J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 20 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	201930H	210600H	527110	2000-0530
A	FT	6,16,12,17	201930H	210600H	527110	2000-0530
A	FT	RED 58	202000H	210430H	523121	
B	SQD	B-1B	200400H	210600H	477114	
B	SQD	B-2B	202230H	210300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	202400H	210600H	510129	
C	FT	KILL 149	202000H	210530H	525089	SATURATION AMB.
D	SQD	HAMMS	210200H	210530H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	212200H	210130H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	202400H	210400H	487102	
D	SQD	BUD	212000H	202400H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEA LION	201900H	210700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477114) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459114) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE BP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 20 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN 2	201300H	201600H	528110	
A	FT	RED 57	200800H	201200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE 3	200900H	201100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-1B	200900H	201100H	467114	
B	SQD	B-2A	200800H	201200H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	200815H	201100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	200900H	201145H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	201300H	201530H	525089	
D	SQD	GIN	200900H	201100H	521102	
D	SQD	RUM	201100H	201800H	487102	
D	SQD	BOURBON	201100H	201200H	487102	
D	SQD	RYE	201200H	201400H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 1	200700H	200900H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 2	200900H	201130H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 3	201200H	201600H	524119	

CONFIDENTIAL

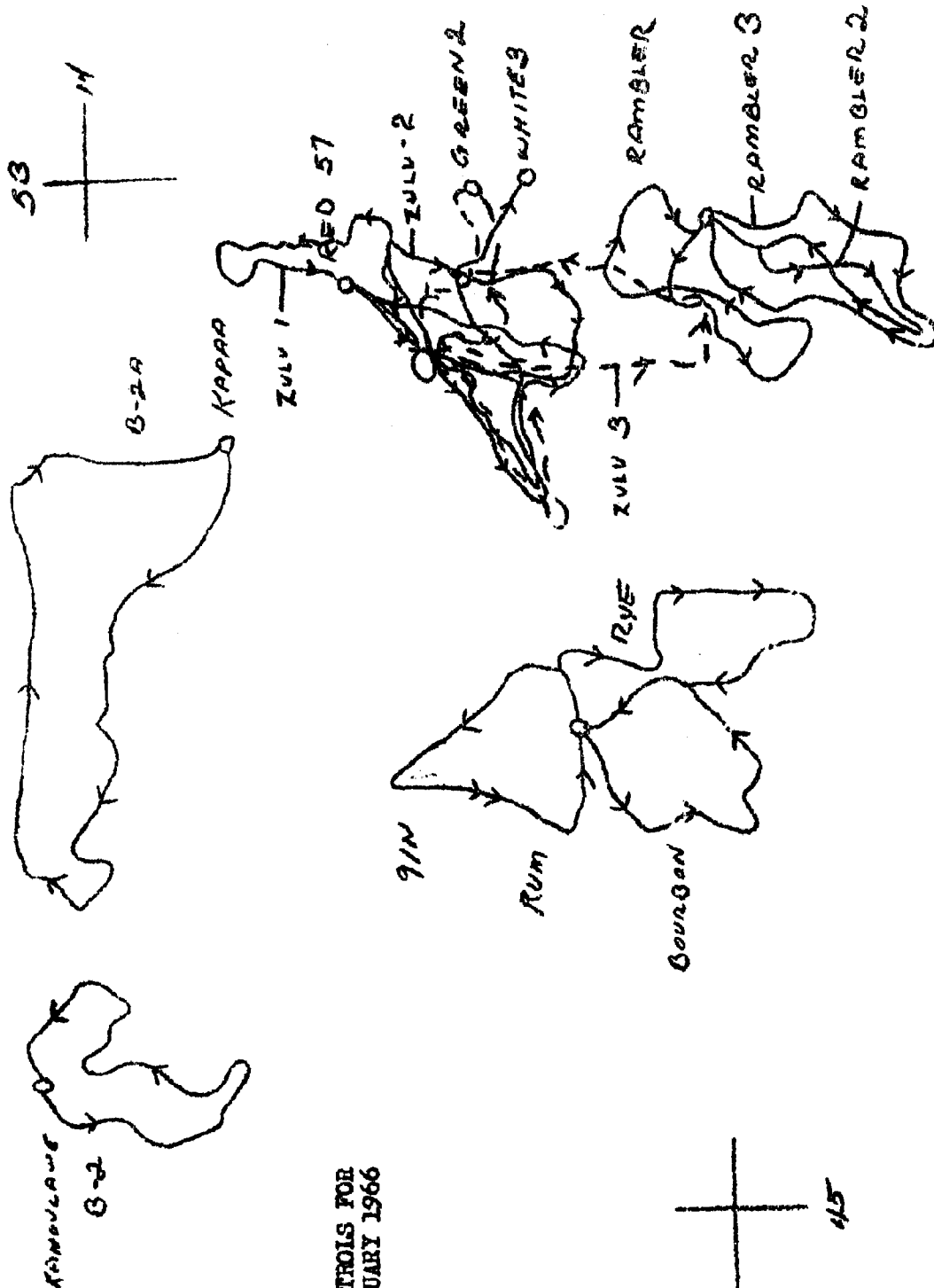
#257

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
181200H JANUARY 1966

N, w/SITREP #257



DAY PATROLS FOR
20 JANUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
#257

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(PEIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
181200H JANUARY 1966

**NIGHT PARBOLS FOR
20 JANUARY 1966**

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

257

#-KILL 7

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 17 TO 18 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

DAY NIGHT

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- * INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 18 TO 19 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

DAY NIGHT

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- * INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6527

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																			
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																			
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT																																				
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																																						
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																																						
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>												
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>												
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>												
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																								
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>													<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

BATTALION ACTION WITH		DAY	NIGHT
TYPE ACTION			
CLEARING (CLR)			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES SITREP NUMBER 258 AS OF 191700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Com. et. None.2. Miscellaneous.

a. At 191330H, Company C executed a counterattack rehearsal as part of the Battalion's peninsula defense responsibility. One platoon (rein) was alerted and moved to its predesignated blocking position at (BT 524089). The total time required to move from the alert status to the fighting positions was eight minutes.

b. PF Training.

- (1) KY HA Peninsula. There were five joint PF/USMC ambushes during the week. No enemy contact was made and no rounds expended. One PF squad guards the Village Headquarters on a nightly basis. Two PF squads were used in the Battalion (-) operation (Operation QUICK STEP) to aid in searching buildings and likely VC hiding places. Three formal classes were conducted during this period, among which were classes on bayonet fighting, knife fighting and hand to hand combat. Each class was of one hour duration. On the job training was conducted nightly in patrolling and ambushes. Techniques of patrolling and ambushing were demonstrated and then applied by the PF. No problems were encountered during this period other than the language barrier. Progress continues to be good.
- (2) KY XUAN. No large scale operations were conducted during the period. Joint PF/USMC patrols continue to be conducted on a nightly basis. No enemy contact was encountered. A two hour class was conducted on field sanitation by the company corpsmen. No problems were encountered during this period. Evaluation of progress is good.
- (3) KY HOA. No training or sizeable operations were conducted other than nightly PF/USMC patrols. Progress is considered good.

J. A. Schumacher
J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 21 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/FOR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-60	212000H	220430H	523121	
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	211930H	220600H	527110	2000-0530
A	FT	6,11,12,17	211930H	220600H	529107	2000-0530
B	SQD	B-1B	220400H	220600H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	212300H	220300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	212400H	220600H	510129	
C	FT	KILL 1-9	211930H	220600H	525089	2000-0530
D	SQD	RUM	212400H	220400H	487102	0100-0300
D	SQD	GIN	220200H	220600H	487102	0300-0500
D	SQD	VODKA	212200H	220200H	487102	2300-0100
D	SQD	BOURBON	212000H	212400H	487102	2100-2300
H&S	FT	SEA LION	211900H	220700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 21 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-59	210800H	211200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE-3	210900H	211100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-3	211300H	211600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1A	210900H	211100H	467144	
B	SQD	B-2A	210800H	211200H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	210800H	211100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	211330H	211600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	211300H	211600H	525089	
D	SQD	BUD	210900H	211100H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	211600H	211800H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHAFER	211100H	211300H	487102	
D	SQD	PABST	211300H	211500H	487102	
MAG-36	FT	ZULU-1	210700H	211100H	524119	
MAG-36	FT	ZULU-2	211400H	211630H	524119	
MAG-36	FT	ZULU-3	211300H	211500H	524119	

CONFIDENTIAL

76-3000

Hand-drawn map of the Hawaiian Islands. The map shows the following locations and features:

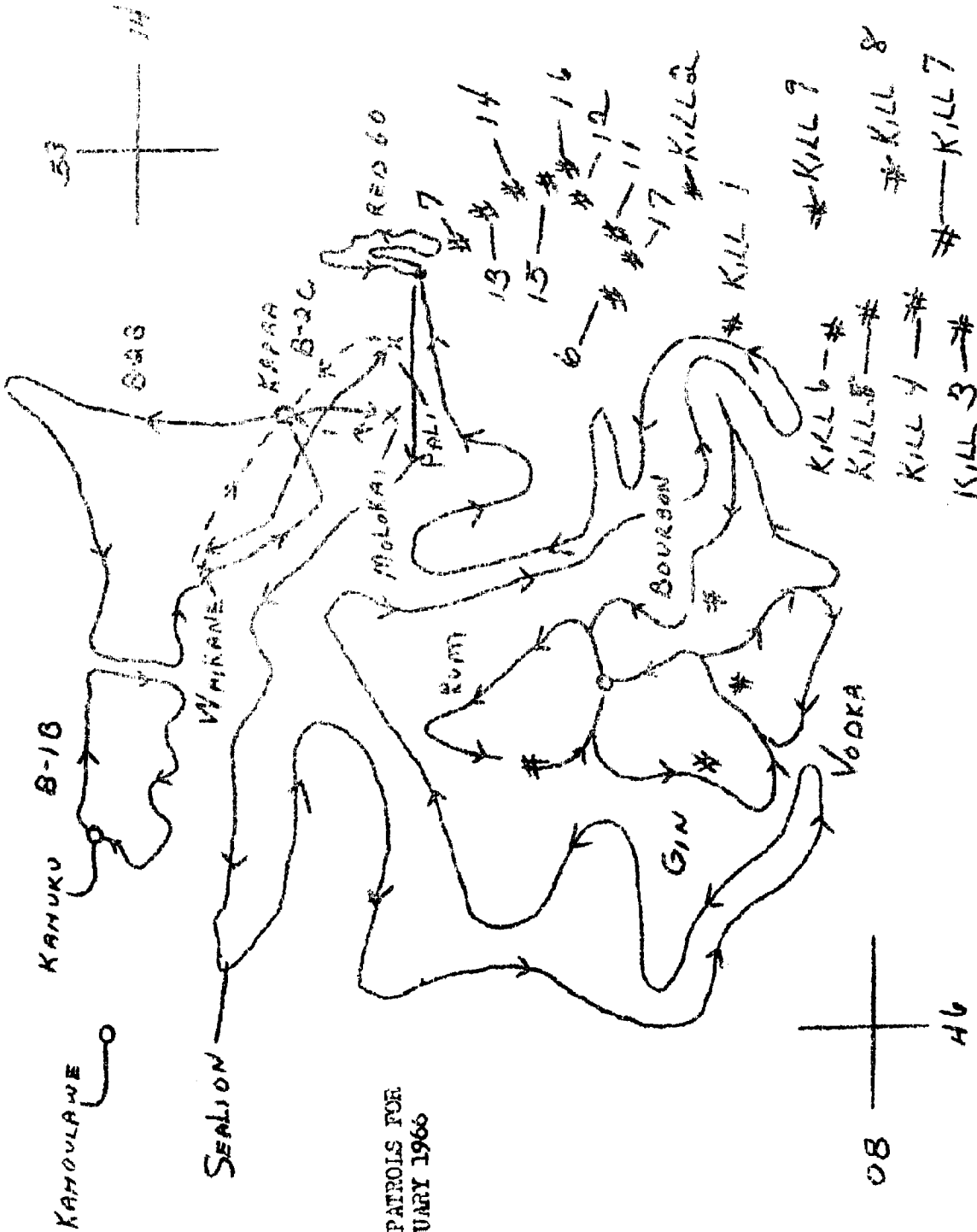
- Islands labeled:** Kure, Midway, Laysan, Pearl and Hermes, Lisianski, French Frigate Shoal, Palmyra, Christmas, Johnston, Hawaii.
- Other labels:** Kure, Midway, Laysan, Pearl and Hermes, Lisianski, French Frigate Shoal, Palmyra, Christmas, Johnston, Hawaii.
- Compass rose:** Located in the bottom right corner, indicating North (N), South (S), East (E), and West (W).

100-100000

Tak H, w/SITREP = 258

1Bn(Rein), 4thMar(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
191300H 31 MAY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
21 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

Tak N, w/SITREP #258

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 18 TO 19 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	2	4*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6 7*	6 10		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 19 TO 20 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	18	5*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6 2*	6 7		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
CLEARING (CLR)																

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196__

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>														
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>														
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								
CLEARING (CLR)															

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SIREP NUMBER 259 AS OF 201700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact. None.

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. At 201300H Company C executed a counterattack rehearsal as part of the Battalion's plan for defense of the TAOR. One platoon (rein) was alerted and moved to its predesignated blocking position at (BT 477143). The platoon then moved to another blocking position at (BT 487102). The rehearsal consisted of movement by truck to the LVT splash point and by LVT to the two blocking positions. The total time from alert to arrival at the first position was 37 minutes.

P. H. Rupertus
P. H. RUPERTUS
1stLt USMC
S-3A

CONFIDENTIAL

1258
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 22 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PDD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 62	222030H	230430H	523121	
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	221930H	230600H	527110	2000-0530
A	FT	6,11,12,17	221930H	230600H	529107	2000-0530
B	SQD	B-3B	222100H	222300H	477144	
B	SQD	B-1B	230100H	230500H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1C	222200H	230400H	510129	
C	FT	KILL 1-9	222000H	220530H	525089	SATURATION AMB.
D	SQD	GIN	222400H	230330H	487102	0100-0300
D	SQD	RUM	230300H	230630H	487102	0400-0530
D	SQD	SCOTCH	222000H	222400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	RYE	230200H	230600H	487102	0300-0430
D	SQD	BOURBON	222200H	230200H	487102	2300-0030
H&S	FT	SEALION	221900H	230700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MAINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), 106RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - BB. KAHOUKAWA IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5RB ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 22 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POPCD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 61	220800H	221200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE 3	220900H	221100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN 4	221300H	221600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-3A	220700H	220900H	467114	
B		B-1A	221000H	221400H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	220800H	221030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	221300H	221600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	220800H	221030H	525089	
D	SQD	BUD	220900H	221100H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	221600H	221700H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	221200H	221400H	487102	
D	SQD	HAMMS	221030H	221200H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU	220800H	221130H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU	220900H	221200H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU	221200H	221600H	524119	

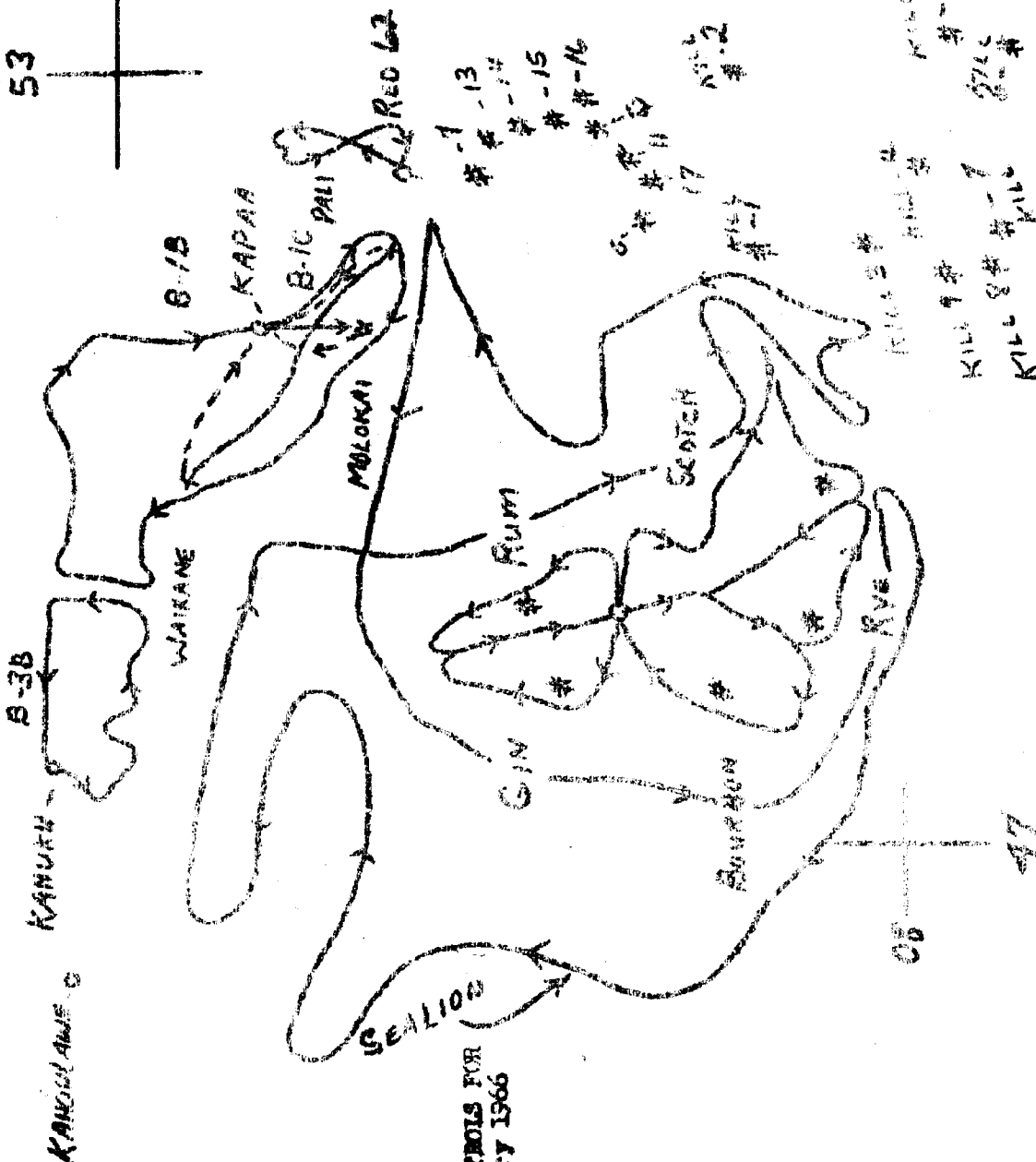
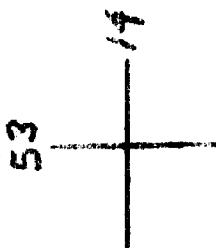
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(H&IN)
CHI LAI, VIETNAM
201200H January 1966

53



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
22 January 1966

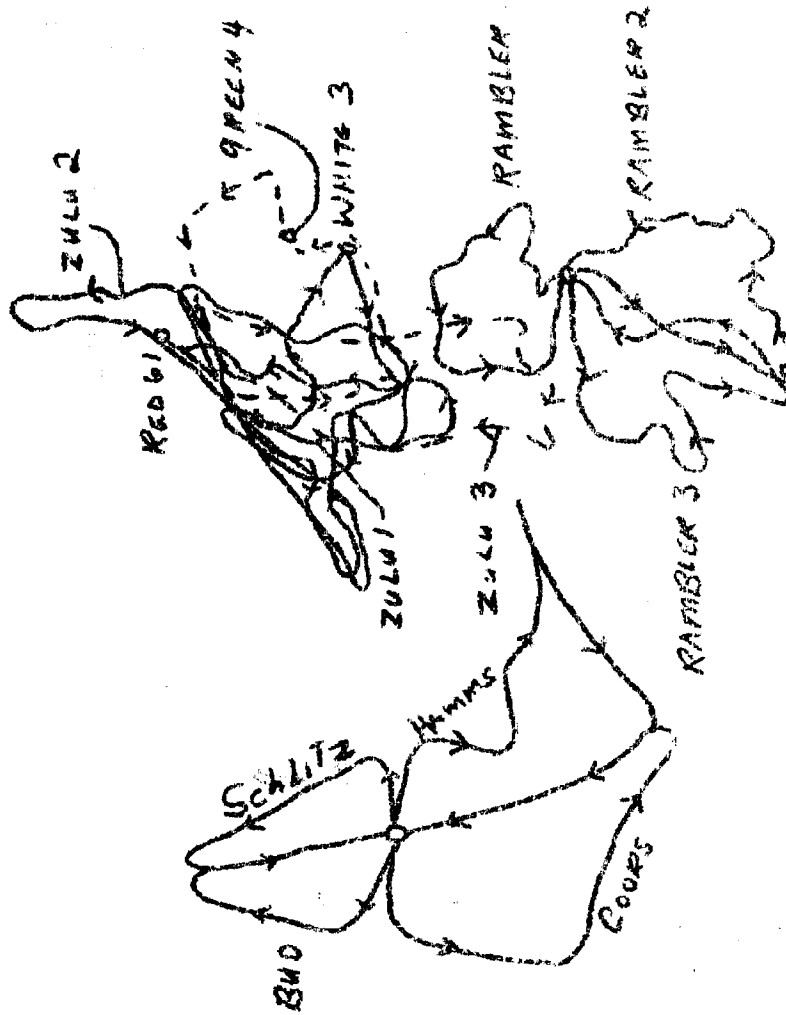
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
201200H January 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



DAY PATROLS FOR
22 January 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

259

Tak N, w/SITREP 259

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 19 TO 20 AN 1966

BN REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	18	6		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6 2	5 7		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- * INCLUDES RECON PATROL
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 20 TO 21 JAN 1966

BN REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	19	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6 2	6 7		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

624

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>											<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
CLEARING (CLR)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY		
(S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG _____ TO _____ 196

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT																												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
CLEARING (CLR)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLR RING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

file
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES DETACHMENT NUMBER 260 AS OF 211700H JANUARY 1966.

1. Unit Actions With Contact. None.

2. Units Without Contact.

- ✓ a. At 201930H receipt of intelligence information from LY TIN District Headquarters indicated that two squads of VC guerrillas would be visiting Ky Xuan Island (BT 4810) during the night to obtain food. They would then move the food by boat from the general area of (BT 4708) to (BT 4608). Two squads from Company A were alerted and slept in two LVT's at the splash point (BT 517117), and the boat patrol was ordered to concentrate its surveillance from (BT 477100) to (BT 465090) to (BT 493077) to (BT 499084). Company D set four squad ambushes in the southwestern area of Ky Xuan (BT 4809) along likely avenues of approach into the area. No VC were encountered during the night.

3. Miscellaneous.

- a. At 210915H, a Company C corpsman delivered a baby boy in An Tay Hamlet located at (BT 519089). The corpsman was summoned by an excited villager who stated that the village mid-wife could not come because she was away celebrating TET.

P. H. Rupertus
P. H. RUPERTUS
1st Lt. USMC
S-3A

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NIGHT PATROLS FOR JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED 64	232100H	240400H	523121	
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	231930H	240600H	527110	2000-0530
A	FT	6,11,12,17	231930H	240600H	529107	2000-0530
B	SQD	B-3B	240400H	240600H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	232200H	240300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	232400H	240500H	510129	
C	FT	KILL 1-9	232000H	240530H	525039	SATURATION AMB.
D	SQD	RUM	232400H	240400H	487102	0100-0230
D	SQD	GIN	232200H	240200H	487102	2300-0030
D	SQD	RYE	232000H	232400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	VODKA	240200H	240600H	487102	0300-0430
H&S	FT	SEALION	231900H	240700H	524091	
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	231900H	240600H	524091	2400-0530

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SECT. (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION OF 81 MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOO LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 23 JANUARY 1966

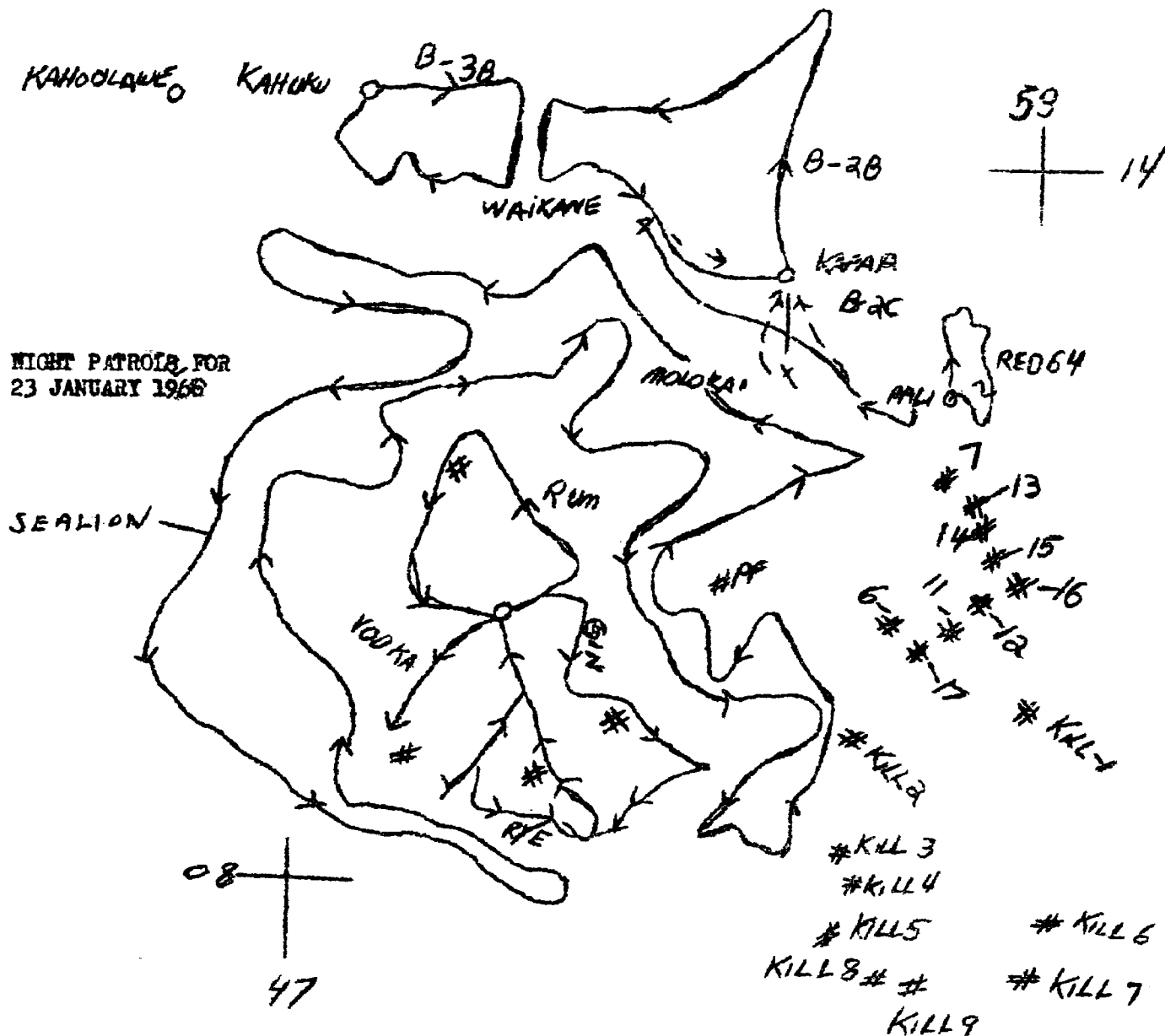
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 63	230800H	231200H	523121	
A	FT	GREEN 5	231300H	231600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE 3	230900H	231100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-3A	230800H	231000H	467114	
B	SQD	B-2A	230700H	231100H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	230800H	231130H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	231300H	231500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	231330H	231600H	525089	
D	SQD	COORS	230900H	231100H	487102	
D	SQD	BUD	231300H	231500H	487102	
D	SQD	MILLERS	231100H	231300H	487102	
D	SQD	HAMIS	231600H	231800H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 1	230800H	231100H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 2	230730H	231130H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 3	231230H	231500H	524119	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1Bn(Rein), 4thMar(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
211300H JANUARY 1966



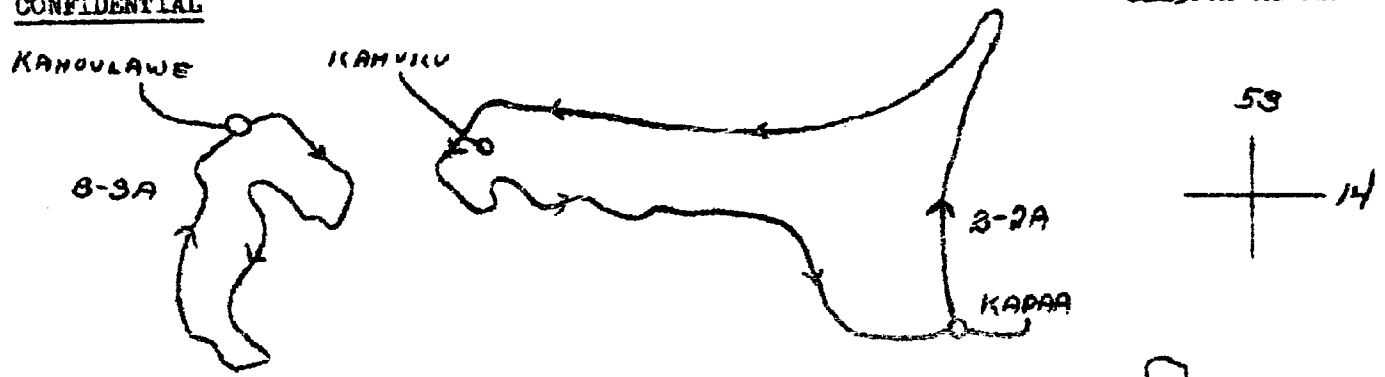
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

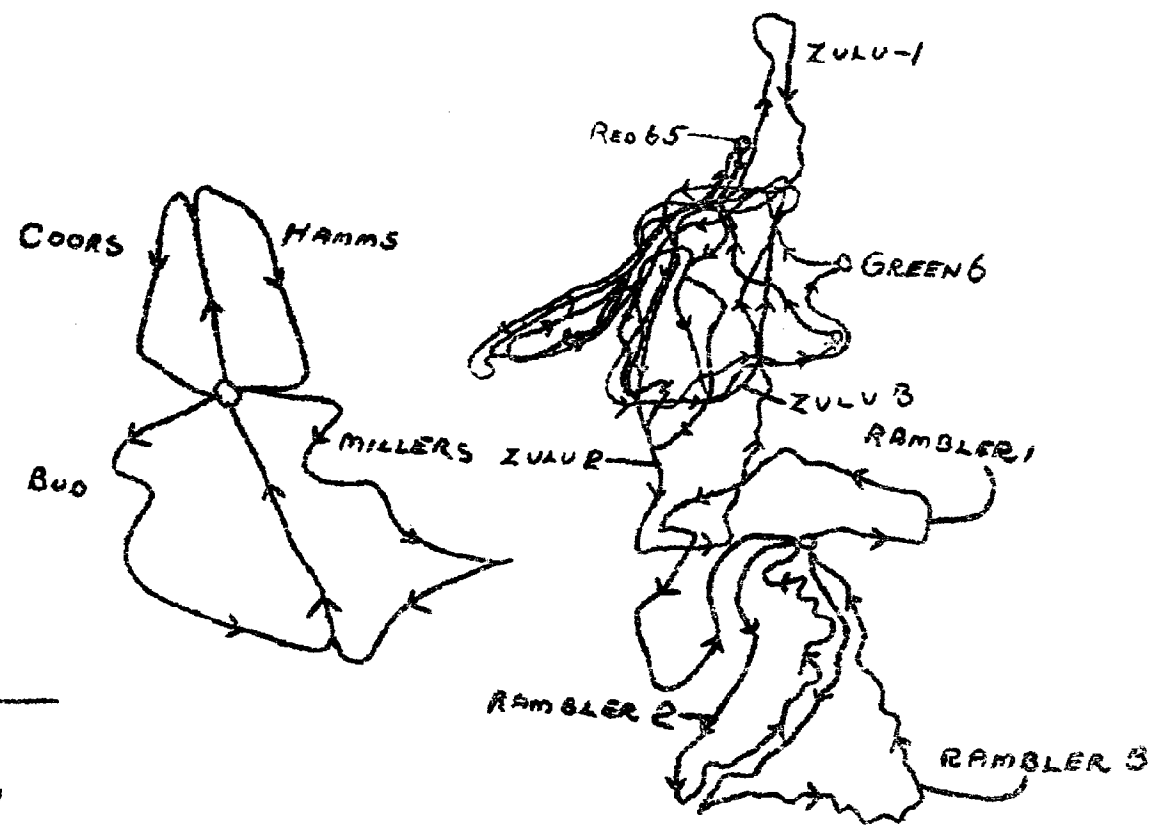
260

1En(Rein), 14thMar(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
211300H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



DAY PATROLS FOR
23 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Tab N, w/ SITE REF 260

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 20 TO 21 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
-------------	-----	-------

CLEAR (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

• WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 21 TO 22 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
-------------	-----	-------

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

• WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0304

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 261 AS OF 221600H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact. None.

2. Units Without Contact.

- a. At 221030H, a squad patrol from MAG-36, in the vicinity of (BT 520110), was approached by a small boy who stated that there were VC in the DONG AN (1) Hamlet (BT 498094). A squad from Company D was operating in the general vicinity of the area and was immediately diverted to the DONG AN (1) Hamlet. The patrol failed to observe any unusual occurrences or any suspicious activities within the Hamlet proper.

J. A. Schumacher
J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 24 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-66	242030H	250130H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	250130H	250600H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	250130H	250430H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	250230H	250530H	529107	0300-0500
A	FT	2,3,7,8,	242015H	250130H	527110	2045-0100
A	FT	4,5,10	242015H	250130H	529107	2045-0100
B	SQD	B-3B	242000H	242200H	477114	
B	SQD	B-1B	250200H	250600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1C	242300H	250400H	510129	
C	FT	KILL 1-9	242045H	250100H	525089	SATURATION AMB.
C	SQD	WHEEL 1	250100H	250300H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 2	250300H	250600H	525089	
D	SQD	GIN	250200H	250530H	487102	0300-0430
D	SQD	RUM	242400H	250400H	487102	0100-0230
D	SQD	VODKA	242200H	250200H	487102	2300-0030
D	SQD	BOURBON	242000H	242330H	487102	2100-2230
H&S	FT	SEALION	241900H	250700H	524091	
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	241900H	250600H	524091	0300-0500

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN, PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY, PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477114) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SECTION (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOO LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459114) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1C IS NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 24 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 65	240800H	241200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE 3	240900H	241100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN 6	241300H	241600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-3A	240900H	241100H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1A	240900H	241300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	240800H	241100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	241300H	241500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	241400H	241600H	525089	
D	SQD	COORS	240900H	241100H	487102	
D	SQD	BUD	241600H	241800H	487102	
D	SQD	HAMMS	241100H	241300H	487102	
D	SQD	MILLERS	241300H	241500H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 1	240700H	241100H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 2	241300H	241530H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 3	241400H	241600H	524119	

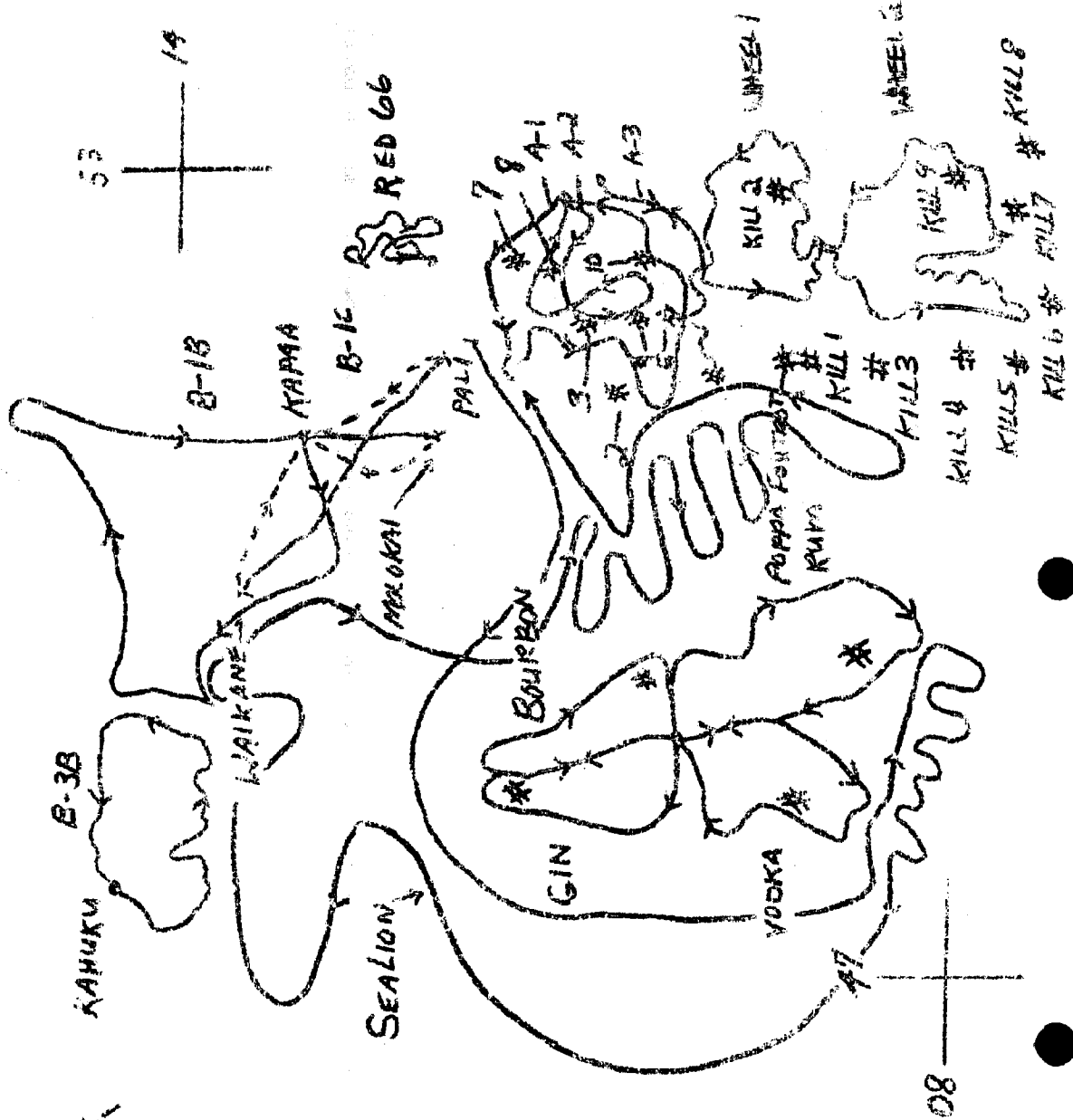
CONFIDENTIAL

TAL N, w/s/ITREF 261

261

1ST BATTAL, 4TH MARINES (AVN) (AVN)
 CRO 111, VIETNAM
 221200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

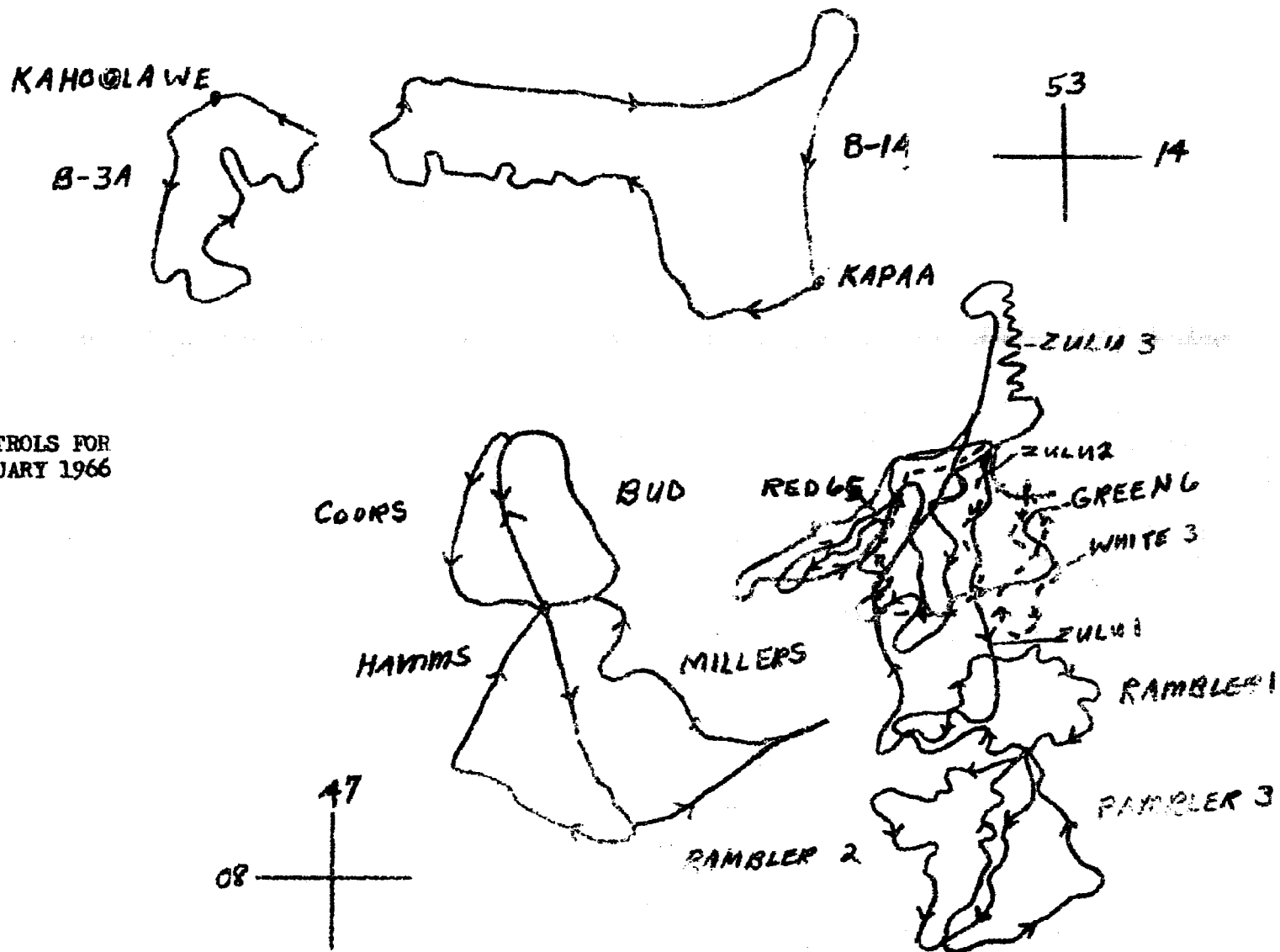


NIGHT PATROLS FOR
 24 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (RE)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
221200H JANUARY 1966



192 # 49815 W N 141

DECLASSIFIED

192 #

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 21 TO 22 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

T	ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
---	--------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

3	
18	
6	2+

	0
6	7

DAY	NIGHT

+ INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 22 TO 23 JAN 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

T	ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
---	--------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

3	
18	
6	2+

	5
6	8

DAY	NIGHT

+ INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1

1/22/66

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 262 AS OF 231600H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 222130H, Company A command post reported hearing four rounds of small arms fire in the vicinity of (BT 527110). All units in that area were immediately contacted but neither the origin of the fire nor its specific location could be determined.

2. Psychological Operations. None.3. Miscellaneous.

- a. Training continues as on-the-job training. Emphasis was placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed training:

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>NO. OF HOURS</u>	<u>NO. OF MARINES ATTENDING</u>
Land Mine Warfare	39	117
Counter Attack Position BEAT	2	57
Counter Attack Position SLAP	4½	57
60mm Mortar	7	5
Map and Compass	5	123
Scouting and Patrolling	5	85
Escape and Evasion	1	20
First Aid	2	63
Tactics	1½	138
Technique of Machine Gun Fire	6	48
3.5 Rocket Launcher	1	42
M-48	½	8
M-72	1	30
TET (Open Arms)	2	175
Immediate Action Drills	5	179
Physical Training	10	130
Helicopter Orientation	3	31
Platoon Patrol Base	6	30
Shackle Sheet	2	29
Weapons Inspection	35	348
Radio School	4	47
Arm and Hand Signals	3	38
Field Fortifications	10	40
3.5 Inch Bore Sighting	1	6
3.5 Inch Ammunition	1	6
60mm Mortar Gun Drill	1	3
AN/TPS-21	18	6
Construction of OP	6	6
VD Lecture	2½	144
Tunnel Probing	1	11
Overlays	1	6
Helicopter Support Team Operations	3	4
Battalion General Order No. 1	2	54
Logistics Field OJT	9	4

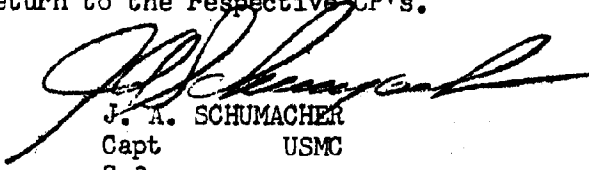
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>NO. OF HOURS</u>	<u>NO. OF MARINES ATTENDING</u>
Practical Application (Logistics)	1	4
Civil Affairs And Information Program	6	54
Military Courtesy and Discipline	1 1/2	4
Tent Inspection	2	42
Clothing Inspection	2	35
AN/PRC-25 (Radio)	3	25
Basic Wire	3	35
Voice Procedure	3	25
Communication Security	1	45
106mm Gun Drill	9	34
Organized Athletics	12	34
FDC Procedure	1	34
Live Fire	2	34
Mortarthrower Practical Application	5	10
Maxing-Fuel	4	17
Storage	1	11
Requisition Procedures	1	7
Operators Maintenance	1	26
Trouble Shooting Fuel System	2	8
Standard Form 91	1	26
Field Baking	2	15
Fire Prevention	1	15
Field Meat Cutting	2	12
Safety	1	15
Field Cooking Outfit "B" Pack	2	15
Field Sanitation	10	2
Instruction on GP Tents	4	14
Care and Cleaning 106mm RR	8	34
Unit Files	1 1/2	9
Current Events	1	9

4. Plans.

- a. At 231830H, two Scout Sniper Teams will be employed in the vicinity of (BT 445158) throughout the night of the 23rd and day of the 24th. At 240800H one platoon of Company B will move by AirTrack to (BT 425158) and conduct a combat patrol east along the 16th Grid Line. Upon retraction at 241500H the platoon will pick up the Sniper Teams at (BT 475145) and return to the respective CP's.


 J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 22 TO 23 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT		PLATOON DAY/NIGHT		COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)		2						
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18		5				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6	2+	6	8				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

DAY	NIGHT

INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 23 TO 24 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT		PLATOON DAY/NIGHT		COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)		2						
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18		5*				
REGION PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6	2+	6	7				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

COMBAT PATROL BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT ¹

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

DAY	NIGHT

+ INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

* INCLUDES PF/USMC AMBUSH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 25 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	ST	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	260130H	260430H	527110	0200-0400
A	FT	A-2	251930H	252330H	527110	2000-2300
A	FT	A-3	252000H	252400H	529107	2030-2330
A	FT	A-4	260330H	260630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-5	252400H	260230H	527110	
B	SQD	B-1B	252400H	260200H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	252000H	252400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	252400H	260700H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	251900H	252300H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	252200H	260100H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	260200H	260500H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	252200H	260200H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-2	252300H	260300H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-3	252400H	260400H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-4	252400H	260400H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-5	252000H	252400H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-6	252000H	252400H	525089	
D	SQD	RUM	252200H	260200H	487102	
D	SQD	RYE	252000H	252400H	487102	
D	SQD	GIN	260200H	260600H	487102	
D	SQD	VODKA	252400H	260330H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEA LION	251900H	260700H	524091	
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA	251800H	260600H	524091	2100-2300
		FOXTROT				

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL) AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOO LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 25 JANUARY 1966

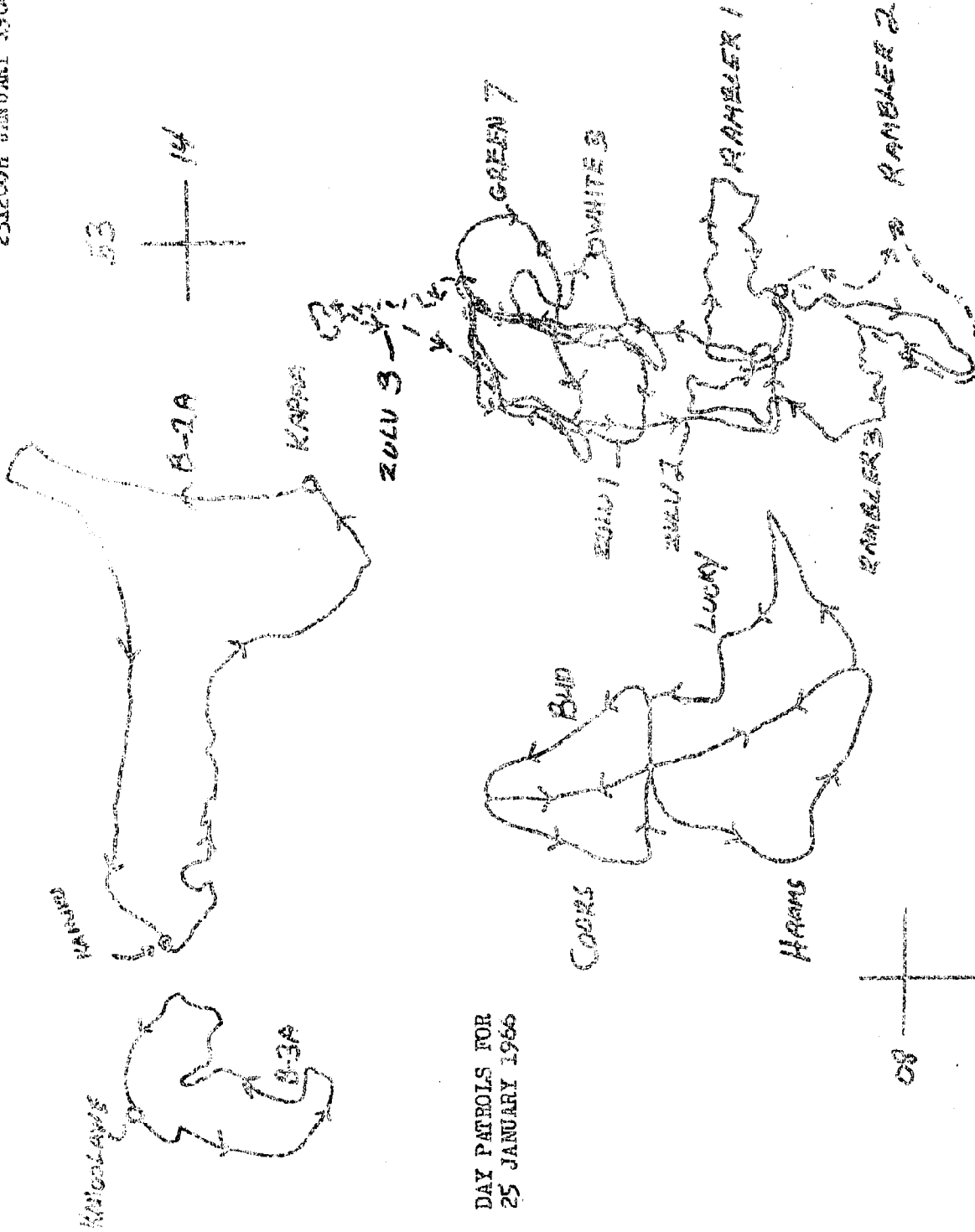
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-7	251300H	251600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	250900H	251100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-3A	250800H	251000H	467144	
B	SQD	B-2A	251000H	251400H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	250800H	251000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	251300H	251600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	251400H	251630H	525089	
D	SQD	COORS	250900H	251100H	487102	
D	SQD	FT	251600H	251800H	487102	
D	S	HAMS	251200H	251400H	487102	
D	SQD	LUCKY	251000H	251200H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	251400H	251630H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	250630H	251030H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	250930H	251130H	524119	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 14TH MARINES (A) (RTN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 231200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



DAY PATROLS FOR
 25 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

1969 1961 1964 1965 1966 1967 1968 1969
1970 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977
1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985
1986 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993
1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001
2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009
2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017
2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025
2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033
2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041
2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049
2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057
2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065
2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073
2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081
2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089
2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097
2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105
2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113
2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121
2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129
2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137
2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145
2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153
2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161
2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169
2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177
2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185
2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193
2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201
2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209
2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217
2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225
2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233
2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241
2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249
2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257
2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265
2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273
2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281
2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289
2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297
2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305
2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313
2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321
2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329
2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337
2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345
2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353
2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361
2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369
2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377
2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385
2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393
2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401
2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409
2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417
2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425
2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433
2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441
2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449
2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457
2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465
2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473
2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481
2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489
2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497
2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505
2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513
2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521
2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529
2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537
2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545
2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553
2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561
2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569
2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577
2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585
2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593
2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601
2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609
2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617
2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625
2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633
2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641
2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649
2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657
2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665
2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673
2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681
2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689
2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697
2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705
2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713
2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721
2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729
2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737
2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745
2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753
2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760

NIGHT CARDS FOR
 25 JAN 1946

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2984

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 263 AS OF 241600H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 230245H, a fire team from Battery A, 1st LAAM Battalion located at (BT 513157) fired five S/A rounds at a light moving outside of their defensive wire. The ricochet from one of the rounds wounded a VN in THUAN AN (2) Hamlet. The light was immediately investigated and was determined to be a fisherman waking up other fishermen. The wounded VN was evacuated to B-Med.
- b. Immediately after the TET ceasefire was over two scout/sniper teams and a squad from Company B were taken by LVT's to (BT 447158) at 231845H. At 240745H the scout/snipers observed two VC at (BT 436157). The two VC were taken under sniper fire and both were observed being hit. The squad and scout/snipers immediately changed location and arrived at (BT 455157) at 240800H. Seventeen minutes later at 240817H three armed VC were observed picking up the wounded VC and carrying them away. The scout/snipers team again took the VC under fire but no hits were observed.
- c. At 240845H, the scout/sniper team located at (BT 461154) received approximately six S/A rounds from an unknown location. Careful scanning with their sniper scopes of HOA XUAN Island (BT 4315) failed to reveal the source of the firing.
- d. During a platoon search and clear operation on HOA XUAN Island (BT 4315), a Company B squad at 240940H in the vicinity of (BT 425159) apprehended two VCS who did not have proper identification. The VCS were turned over to the Chu Lai Collection Point.
- e. At 241255H, a Company B squad located at (BT 437157), as part of a platoon search and clear operation, received heavy S/A fire from (BT 434153). The squad immediately returned fire and checked the area and found no trace of any VC. There were no casualties sustained.

2. Miscellaneous.

a. CP Locations.

1st Battalion CP
 Company A
 Company B
 Company C
 Company D

BT 524091
 BT 529110
 BT 511125
 BT 525090
 BT 487102

[Signature]
 for J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

222

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	

QUANG TIN	230245H	FT DMI	Btry A 1st LAAM N/A	FRD		0	0	0
513157			0	1 WIA				
QUANG TIN	240745	SQB Sniper	Bn Scout	UNK	FRD	0	0	0
417158			0	2 VC WIA				
QUANG TIN	240845	SQB Sniper	Bn Scout	UNK	ENM	0	0	0
421154			0	0				
QUANG TIN	240940	PLT S/C	1st PLT B	UNK	FRD	0	0	0
425159			0	2 VCS				
QUANG TIN	241255	PLT S/C	1st PLT B	UNK	ENM	0	0	0
434153			0	0				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 23 TO 24 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

2

LISTENING POST (LP)

3

AMBUSH (AMB)

18

5*

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

5 2*

4 7

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

COMBAT PATROL
BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 24 TO 25 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

3

AMBUSH (AMB)

16

5*

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

5 4

6 9

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT
TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NIGHT OR 26 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
	FT	A-1	261930H	262230H	527110	2000-2200
A	FT	A-2	262330H	270230H	527110	2400-0200
A	FT	A-3	270130H	270500H	529107	0200-0430
A	FT	A-4	262130H	270030H	527110	2200-2400
A	FT	A-5	270400H	270630H	527110	
B	SQD	B-1B	270500H	270700H	477144	
	SQD	B-3B	262200H	270200H	510129	
	SQD	B-3C	262400H	270600H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	262400H	270300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	261900H	262130H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-3	270300H	270600H	525089	
	FT	KILL-1	262000H	262400H	525089	AMBUSH
	FT	KILL-2	262200H	270200H	525089	AMBUSH
	FT	KILL-3	262300H	270300H	525089	AMBUSH
	FT	KILL-4	262000H	262400H	525089	AMBUSH
C		KILL-5	262400H	270400H	525089	AMBUSH
G	FT	KILL-6	270100H	270500H	525089	AMBUSH
A	SQ	BOURBON	262400H	270400H	487102	0100-0300
D		SCOTCH	262200H	270200H	487102	2300-0100
D	SQD	GIN	262000H	262400H	487102	2100-2300
D		RUM	270200H	270600H	487102	0300-0500
H&S		SEA LION	261900H	270700H	524091	
H&S		POPPA FOXTROT	261800H	270600H	524091	0300-0500

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN, PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY, PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOO LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BY NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 26 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POB</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE-3	260900H	261100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-1	261300H	261600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1A	260700H	260900H	467144	
B	SQD	B-3A	260700H	261100H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	261300H	261600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	260800H	261030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	261400H	261600H	525089	
D	SQD	BUD	260900H	261100H	487102	
D	SQD	HAMMS	261600H	261800H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	261100H	261300H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	261300H	261500H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	260700H	261100H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	261200H	261500H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	261330H	261600H	524119	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 14TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
240000H JANUARY 1966

A hand-drawn map showing a winding path with arrows indicating direction. The path starts at the bottom left, goes up and right, then loops back down and left. Two labels are present: 'BIA' written vertically in the center, and 'KAGOLANE' written vertically on the left side. The drawing is done in black ink on a white background.

A hand-drawn map of the Karpas Peninsula. The map shows the coastline with several small inlets and points. A road, labeled 'B3-A', runs along the top edge of the peninsula. A railway line, labeled 'KAPAS', runs along the right edge. Arrows indicate the direction of travel along the road and railway. The map is drawn on a piece of paper with a grid of small squares.

DAY PATHOLS FOR
26 JANUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Tot N. VISITREP - 263

263

CONFIDENTIAL

08 47

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (CAMBODIA)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
241200H JANUARY 1966

Tot N. w/strip #273

#263

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
 26 JANUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, LTH MAINES SITREP NUMBER 264 AS OF 251600H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 242125H, the waterborne patrol apprehended one VCS at (BT 476100). The VN male did not possess an ID card and was turned over to SDC Post #1 located at (BT 515115). He was held there until daylight, at which time he was turned over to the Village Chief for disposition.
- b. At 250107H, a MAG-36 squad in a defensive position at (BT 525113) heard movement to their front. The squad issued a verbal warning, then illuminated. As the illumination went off two S/A rounds were fired at the suspected movement. A fire team checked the area and could find nothing unusual.
- c. At 251115H, the Company B squad outpost at Kahoolawe, (BT 461145), received one incoming S/A round from (BT 457135). A fire team was immediately sent to check the area of origin, but was unable to locate any enemy forces.

2. Unit Action Without Contact.

- a. A MedCAP team in the vicinity of HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 498137) at 251125H reported that a PF had a temperature of 105 degrees combined with high blood pressure. A medevac was requested to lift the ailing PF to B-Med for treatment. The request was approved, and completed by 251135H.

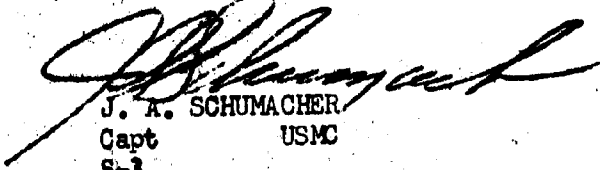
3. Miscellaneous.

- a. SitRep #263 paragraph 1.b reported that possibly two VC were wounded as a result of sniper fire. After a debrief of the scout/sniper team, a more complete and accurate account was obtained. One VC, armed with a rifle was sighted in the vicinity of (BT 436157) at 240735H by the team located in the vicinity of (BT 444160). A total of four rounds were fired at the VC, two of which were observed hits. The insurgent failed to move after the second hit. A second VC moved to the same location as the initial sighting. He was immediately taken under sniper fire, hit, and observed lying motionless on the ground. Both enemy personnel were listed as confirmed WIA's and possible KIA's. The sniper team then displaced to vicinity (BT 450156). Upon arriving and establishing their positions, they observed three more armed VC moving in the vicinity of (BT 450150). At 240817H, the VC were immediately taken under fire and one man was observed slumping to the ground. He attempted to get up, presenting a full body shot, the sniper team fired again and observed the figure fall. Moments later the remaining two VC were observed carrying a limp figure away. However, they were unable to be taken under fire. No further sightings were reported for the duration of the day. Final tabulations were three VC confirmed wounded, with all three possible KIA's. Confirmation of kills was impossible due to distance involved (900 meters) and the TRUONG GIANG River (BT 4415) between the snipers and enemy.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- B. During the morning of 25 January the following displacements were made in anticipation of the assumption of the responsibilities of 2d Bn, 4th Marines TAOR. At 250800H, Company A moved two platoons and the company headquarters to the area of the AN TAN Bridge (BT 497067). At 250800H, a Company B platoon moved to occupy Company D's defensive positions at (BT 487102). At 250800H, Company D commenced movement to Hill 69 (BT 469069). By 260900H, the remaining platoon of Company A and the Battalion Command Group will move to Hill 69. Upon receipt of 1st Marines order during 26 January the Battalion will assume responsibility for 2/4 TAOR.


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE*

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
IWC CWC

CAPT
OTH*

QT 476100	245105	FT WDRAL	H&S	N/A	FILD	0	0	0
1ST 461145	251115	SA 200	13	UNK	ENM	0	0	0
QT 525113	250107	SA 200	114036	UNK	FILD	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

69074

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 24 TO 25 JAN 1966BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	15	5*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 2+	2 9		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes PF ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 25 TO 26 JAN 1966BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)			
LISTENING POST (LP)	3		
AMBUSH (AMB)	10	1*	
RECON PATROL (REC)			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5 6+	6 8	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			
CLEARING (CLR)			

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes PF ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 27 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	280230H	280530H	527110	0300-0500
A	FT	A-2	272030H	272400H	527110	2100-2330
A	FT	A-3	272330H	280230H	529107	2400-0200
A	FT	A-4	271930H	272200H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	280400H	280630H	527110	
B	SQD	B-1B	272300H	280100H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	272400H	280500H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	272100H	280300H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL 1	271900H	272200H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 2	272200H	280100H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 3	280100H	280400H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1	272100H	280100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL 2	272200H	280200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL 3	272300H	280300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL 4	272300H	280300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL 5	271900H	272300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL 6	272000H	272400H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	GIN	272400H	280400H	487102	0100-0230
D	SQD	RUM	272200H	280200H	487102	2300-0030
D	SQD	RYE	272000H	272400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	VODKA	280200H	280600H	487102	0300-0430
H&S	SQD	POPPA	271800H	280600H	524091	2200-2400
H&S	FT	FOXTR0T				
H&S	FT	SEALION	271900H	280700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

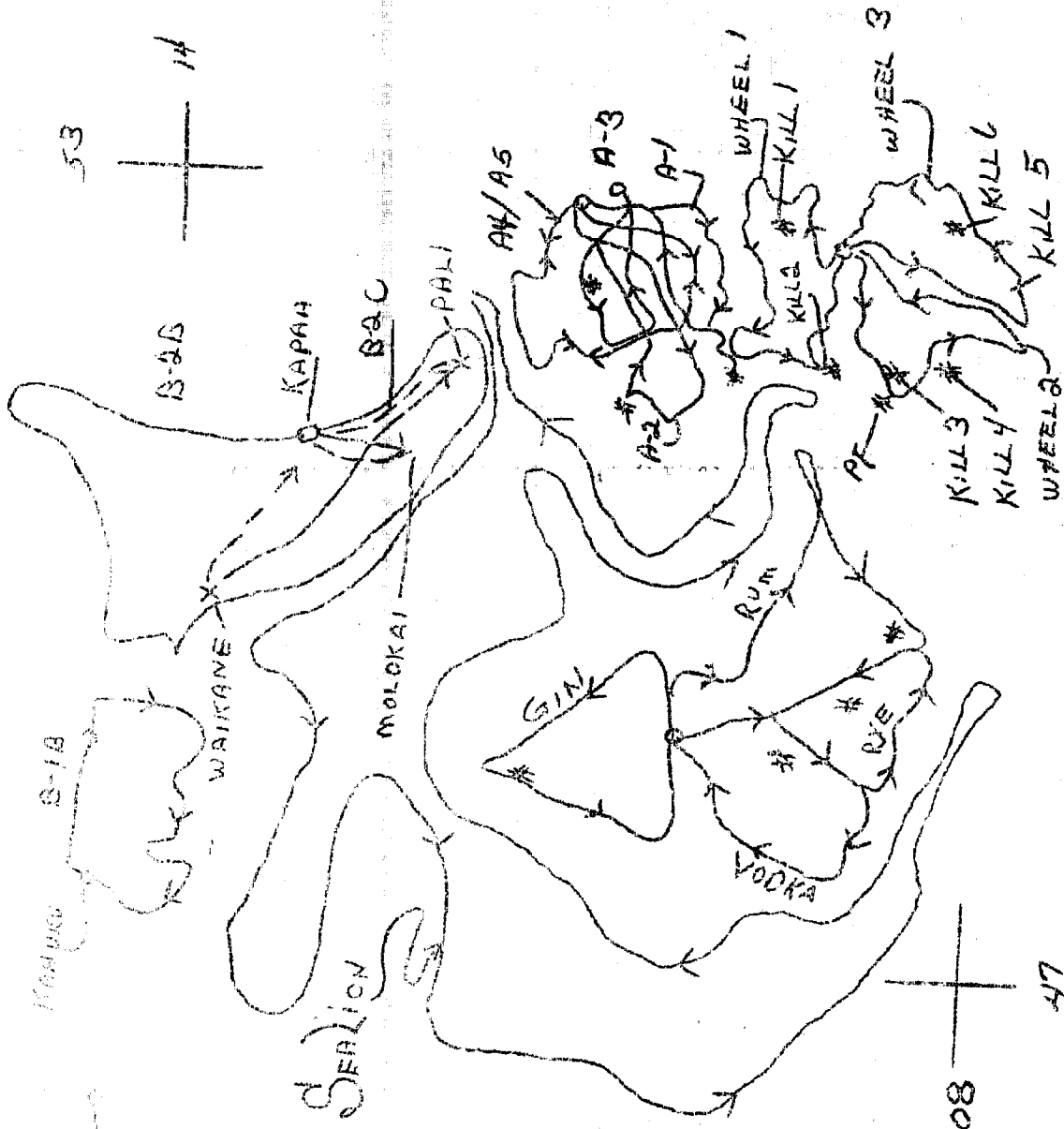
1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOO LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 27 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAXOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE 3	270900H	271100H	525105	
A	FT	GREEN 2	271300H	271600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1A	270900H	271100H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2A	270800H	271200H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	270800H	271100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	271300H	271600H	525089	
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	270900H	271100H	487102	
D	SQD	BUD	271600H	271800H	487102	
D	SQD	MILLERS	271000H	271200H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	271200H	271400H	487102	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 1	270730H	271130H	524119	
MAG 35	SQD	ZULU 2	271200H	271430H	524119	
MAG 26	SQD	ZULU 3	271300H	271600H	524119	

COM(USIN), 4TH MAR (N) (RECE)
 GPO LAG, VIETNAM
 251300H JANUARY 1966



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
 27 JANUARY 1966

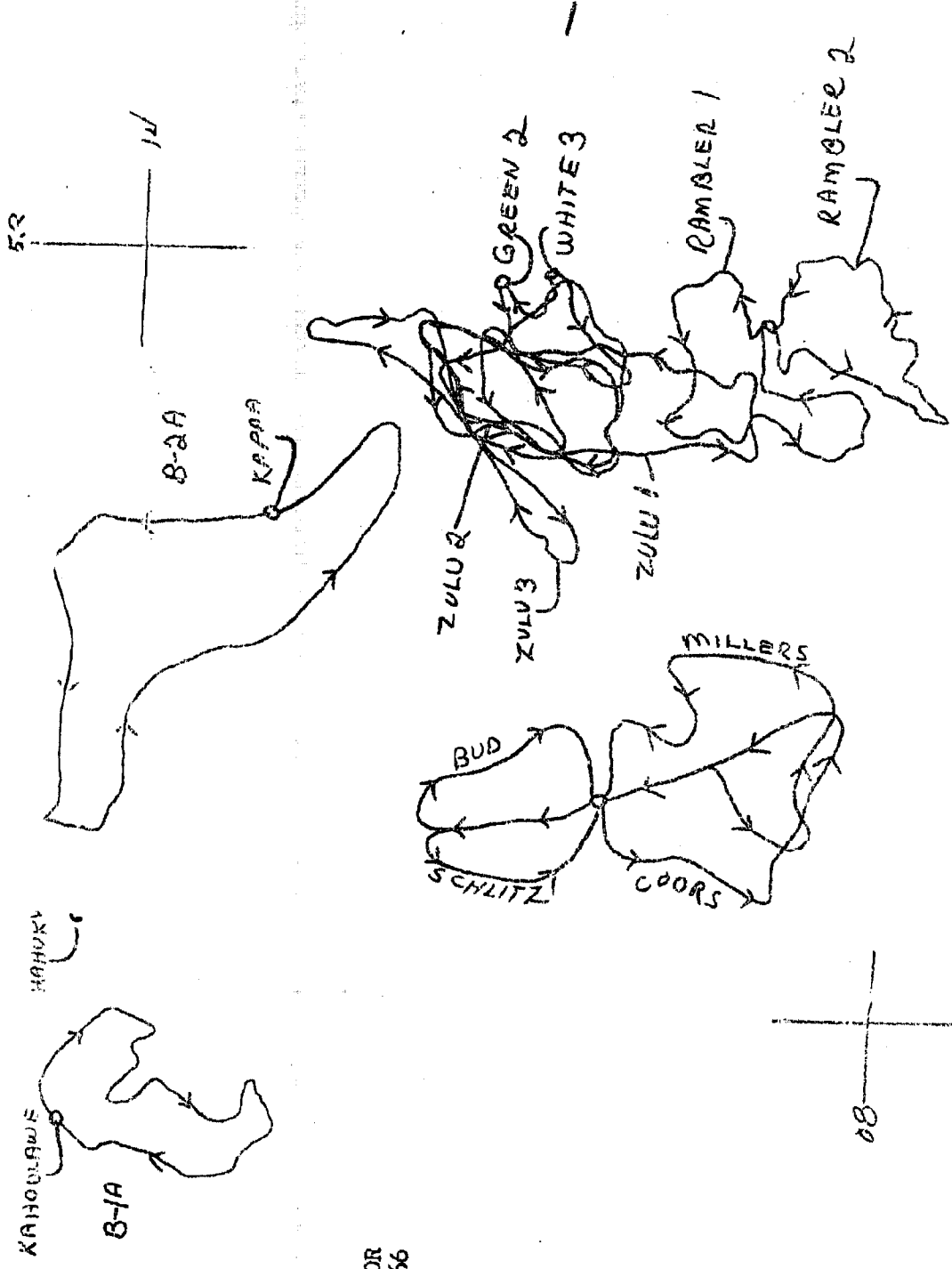
CONFIDENTIAL

264

1BN(REFN), LTHAM
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
253300H JANUARY 1966

TO LAY W/STEEP 244

CONFIDENTIAL

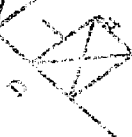
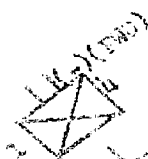
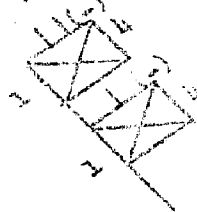


DAY PATROLS FOR
27 JANUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

TAB N, w/SITREP # 265

#264



1. CLUTTER A TO PATT. READING AT THE CARD MAP
 BUTS. CLUTTER AT SEVEN TIME THE PATTERN AND
 POSITION TO BEING ABOUT 1000 TO 1000. 30.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 265 AS OF 261600H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 252245H, the waterborne patrol apprehended one VCS in the vicinity of (BT 514118). Approximately ten minutes later a second VCS was apprehended at (BT 505119) by the waterborne patrol. Both VCS were in fishing boats and moving away from shore. Neither VCS contained proper identification and were turned over to the KY HA Village Chief for disposition after detention of SDC Post #1 located at (BT 514118).

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. At 260900H, the 1st Battalion assumed the additional responsibility of control of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines TAOR. The disposition of the 1st Battalion and attached company are as follows:

- (1) Battalion CP (Forward) (BT 465073).
- (2) Battalion CP (Rear) (BT 524091).
- (3) Company A (-)(Rein) (BT 500066).
- (4) Company A Platoon (Rein) (BT 474048).
- (5) Company B (-)(Rein) (BT 511126).
- (6) Company B Platoon (Rein) (BT 487102).
- (7) Company B Platoon (Rein) (BT 476143).
- (8) Company B Squad Outpost (Rein) (BT 461142).
- (9) Company C (-)(Rein) (BT 525090).
- (10) Company C Platoon (Rein) (BT 452039).
- (11) Company D (Rein) (BT 465073).
- (12) Company M (-)(Rein), 3d Bn, 7th Marines (BT 529110).
- (13) Company M Platoon (Rein) (BT 521119).

b. PF Training.

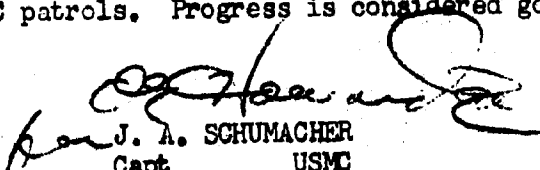
- (1) KY HA Peninsula. Three joint PF/USMC ambushes were conducted during this period. There was no enemy contact and no rounds expended. The PF celebrated TET for three days and were unavailable for ambushes/operation/training. Progress on ambushes/training continues to be good.
- (2) KY XUAN. No training or operations were conducted because of TET celebration.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) KY HOA. No training or sizeable operations were conducted other than nightly PF/USMC patrols. Progress is considered good.


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

1A TSWRDTTY 07

CONFIDENTIAL

1A TSWRDTTY 07

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NIGHT PATROLS FOR 28 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	282330H	290300H	527110	2400-0230
A	FT	A-2	280230H	290530H	527110	0300-0500
A	FT	A-3	281930H	282130H	529107	
A	FT	A-4	282000H	282330H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-5	290400H	290600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2B	290300H	290500H	477114	
B	SQD	B-3B	282000H	282400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3C	282200H	290500H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	281900H	282200H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	290200H	290500H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-3	282400H	290300H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	282100H	290100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	282200H	290200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	282200H	290200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	282200H	290200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	282000H	282400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	282000H	282400H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	GIN	290200H	290530H	487102	0300-0430
D	SQD	RUM	282200H	290130H	487102	2300-0030
D	SQD	BOURBON	282400H	290400H	487102	0100-0230
D	SQD	RYE	282000H	282400H	487102	2100-2230
H&S	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	281800H	290600H	524091	0300-0500
H&S	FT	SEA LION	281900H	290700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477114) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOO LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459114) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BY NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 28 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FL	GREEN-3	281300H	281600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	280900H	281100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-2A	280800H	281000H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3A	281100H	281500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	280800H	281030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	281300H	281600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	281300H	281500H	525089	
D	SQD	HAMS	280900H	281100H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	281600H	281800H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	281000H	281200H	487102	
D	SQD	HUD	281200H	281400H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	280700H	281100H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	281000H	281200H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	281230H	281500H	524119	

#265

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 25 TO 26 JAN 196 6BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	6	1*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5 1+	6 8		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes PF ambush
 + Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 26 TO 27 JAN 196 6BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	10	5*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	4 9*	6 7		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes PF ambush
 + Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#265

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE*	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	

QT 514118	252245H	FT WAPL	HES 0	N/A 1VCS	PRO	0	0	0
QT 505119	252255H	FT WBTCL	HES 0	N/A 1VCS	PRO	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

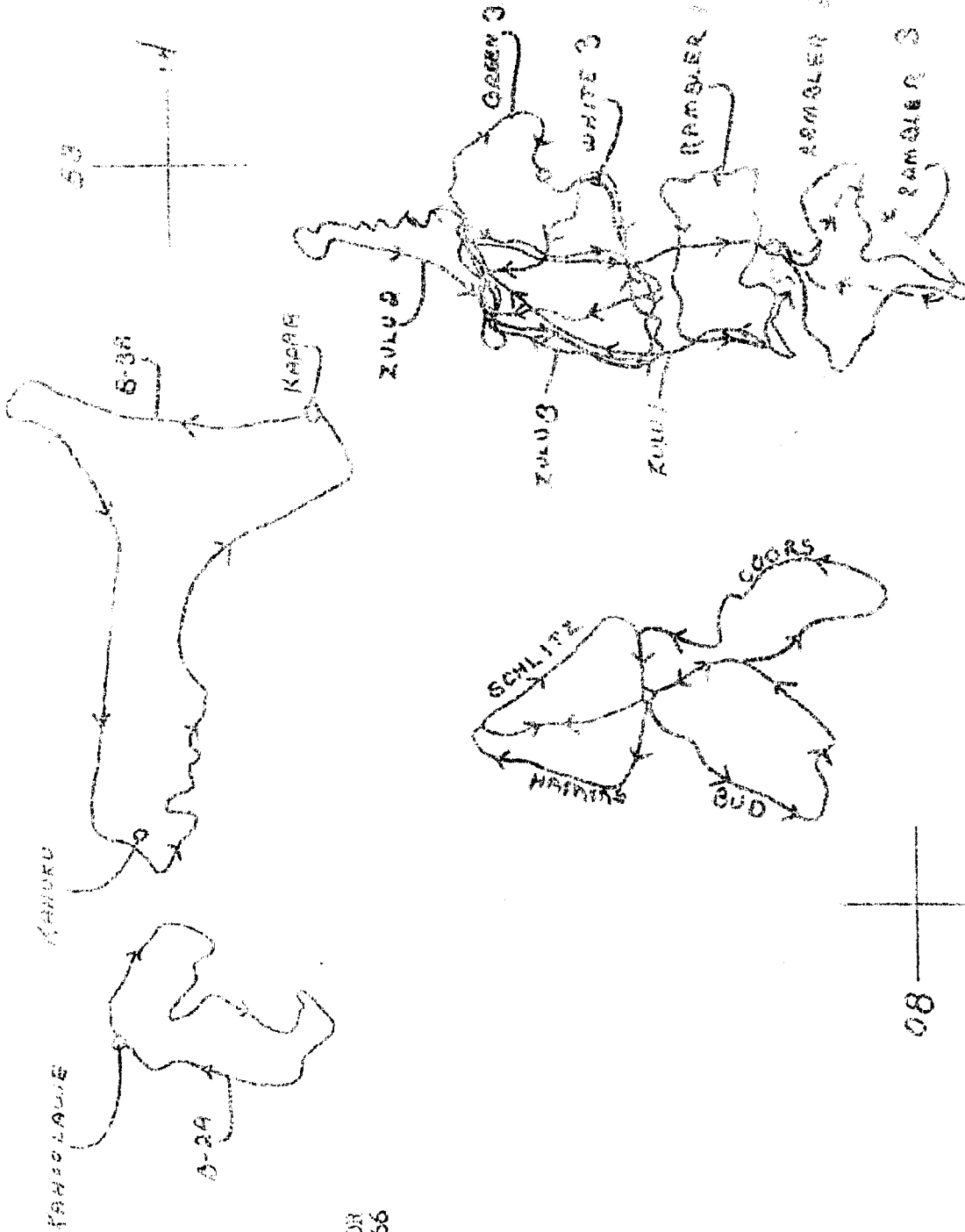
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Tab H, w/ SITE REF * 265

4265

LOS BRG 444 00
CIN 141, VICTA
2612001 JANUARY 1966



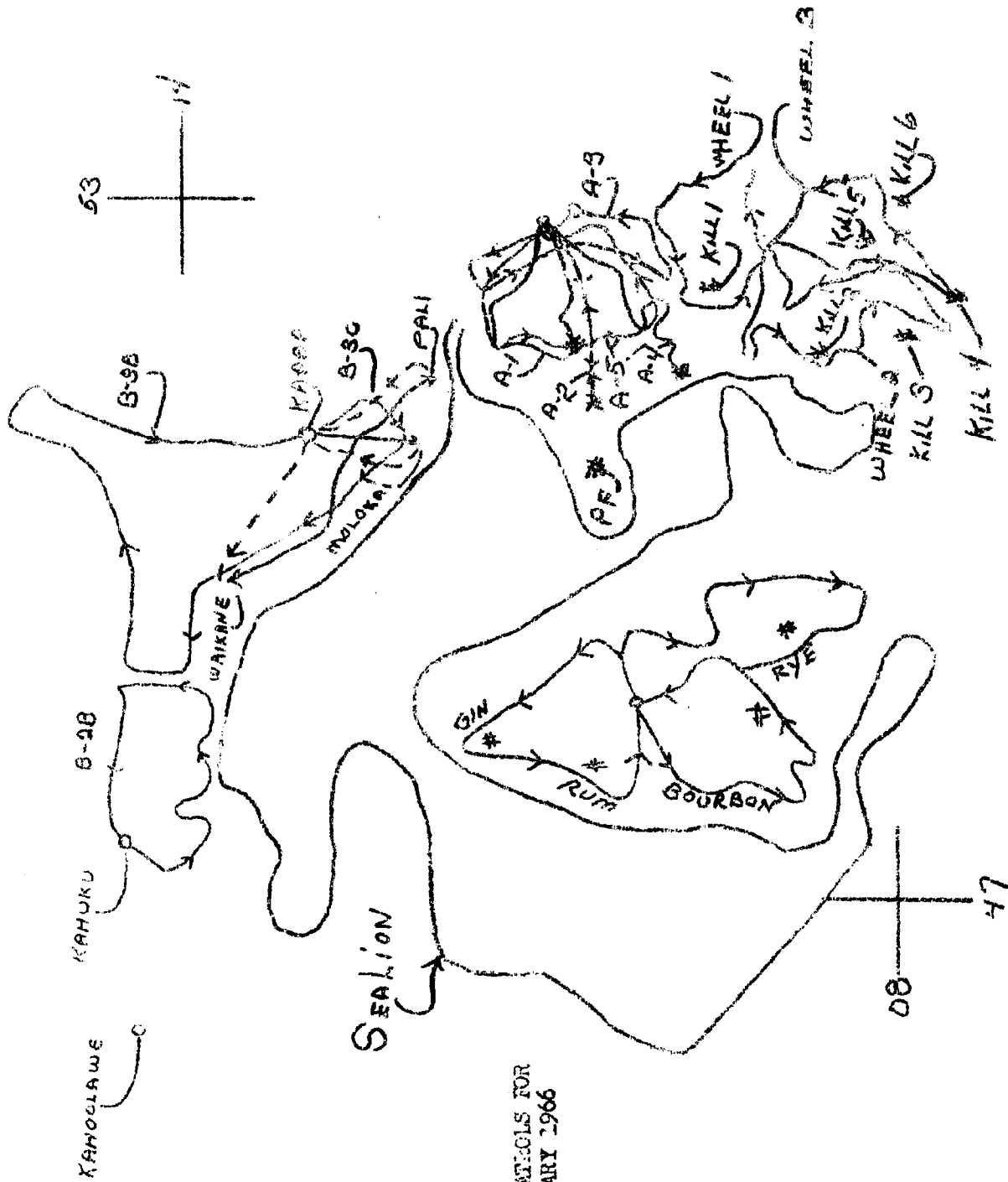
RAY PATROLS FOR
28 JANUARY 1966

2000000000

1ST BATTAL, 4TH INFANTRY DIVISION
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
261200H JANUARY 1966

T-1 N, W/SITE P-265

4065



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
28 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINE BATTAL NUMBER 266 AS OF 271600H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 270210H, a Company D squad ambush at (BT 459072) received four incoming sniper rounds from (BT 461078). No rounds were returned due to the distance and uncertainty as to the exact location of origin of the sniper.
- b. At 270220H, a Company B reinforced squad outpost located at (BT 458143) was attacked by approximately 20 to 30 VC. The VC initiated the attack with 4-5 60mm mortar rounds and A/W (suspected .50 Cal MG) fire from (BT 457147, immediately followed by approximately five grenades thrown into the squad CP position killing the squad leader and radio man immediately. The VC then threw grenades and fired S/A's at the machine gun and 3.5 rocket launcher positions. After the initial grenade and S/A attack, the remaining two fire teams regrouped and set up a hasty defense at (BT 458142) and returned fire. The attack came from a southerly direction and was the opposite direction from which the outpost was oriented. A significant point is that the VC knew exactly where the squad CP and machine gun were located. An additional point, the raiding party covered an area of more than 200 meters that was well covered with trip flares, no flares were tripped. The weapons and equipment lost by the squad outpost were two .45 caliber pistols, one M-79 and 17 rounds of ammo, one M-14 rifle, one 3.5 inch rocket launcher, and one PRC/6 radio. There were five friendly killed in action. The squad outpost observed approximately six to ten VC being carried away in a southerly direction toward (BT 460135).
- c. At 270900H, a Company A squad patrol located at (BT 443056) received one sniper round from an undetermined origin. The enemy was not observed and no fire was returned. At 270915H, the patrol discovered one booby trapped grenade at (BT 445057). The booby trap was disarmed with no casualties. Numerous propaganda signs were observed in the area of (BT 455055). One sign translated to read "We will try again to defeat American Imperialism."

for J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	

QT	270210H	Sq. Amb	A	UNK	ENM	0	0	0
----	---------	---------	---	-----	-----	---	---	---

459072			0	0				
--------	--	--	---	---	--	--	--	--

QT	270224H	Sq. Outpost	B	UNK	ENM	0	0	0
----	---------	-------------	---	-----	-----	---	---	---

458143			5 KIA*	UNK				
--------	--	--	--------	-----	--	--	--	--

QT	270700	Sq. PHL	A	UNK	ENM	0	0	0
----	--------	---------	---	-----	-----	---	---	---

443056			0	0				
--------	--	--	---	---	--	--	--	--

QT	270915H	Sq. PHL	H	UNK	ENM	0	0	1+
----	---------	---------	---	-----	-----	---	---	----

445057			0	0				
--------	--	--	---	---	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.

* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

* Friendly units lost 1 M79, 13.5mm.
+ 2 45 cal pistols, and one PRC 6
1 booby trapped grenade ~~captured~~ disarmed
and captured.

DECLASSIFIED

27 DAY
3 FT
3 SOD,

Night 27
4 Sgd AMB
1 Rgd
2 FT AMB

Night 28 2 P
4 Sgd AMB 2 day Sg
1 night Sg L
2 FT AMB

~~26 Day~~
~~1 Rgd~~

26 Night
1 night Rgd
2 FT AMB

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 26 TO 27 JAN: 1966BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	12	3*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	79+	8 6		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes PF ambush.

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 27 TO 28 JAN 1966BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	15	5*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5 12+	8 8		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes PF ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 29 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	300430H	300600H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	300130H	300430H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	300230H	300530H	529107	0300-0500
A	FT	2,3,7,8	292015H	300130H	527110	2045-0100
A	FT	4,5,10	292015H	300130H	529107	2045-0100
B	SQD	B-2B	292200H	292400H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3B	292100H	300100H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3C	292400H	300600H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	291900H	292130H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	292200H	292400H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	292015H	300130H	525089	2045-0100
D	SQD	VAT-69	292030H	300030H	487102	2130-2330
D	SQD	JTM BEAM	300100H	300530H	487102	0200-0400
H&S	FT	SEA LION	291900H	300700H	524091	
H&S	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	291800H	300600H	524091	0300-0500

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOO LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 29 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYVOER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-4	291300H	291600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	290900H	291100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-2A	290800H	291000H	467144	
B	SQD	B-3A	290900H	291300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	290800H	291030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	291300H	291530H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	291400H	291600H	525089	
D	SQD	FALL CITY	290830H	291130H	487102	
D	SQD	LONE STAR	291200H	291430H	487102	
D	SQD	CARLING	291500H	291700H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	290630H	290930H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	291200H	291600H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	291230H	291530H	524119	

CONFIDENTIAL

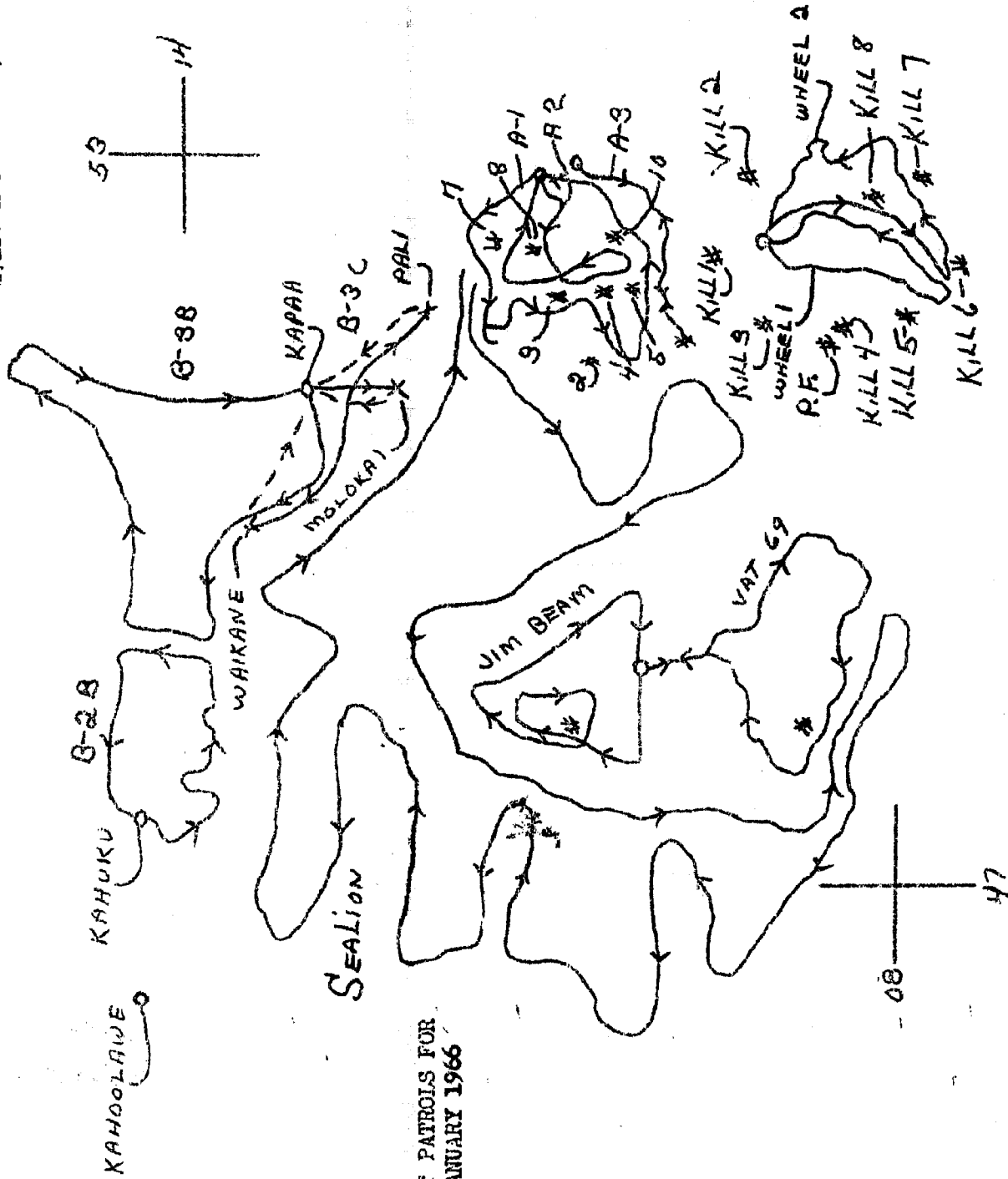
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
271200H JANUARY 1966

Tab A, w/sirref-266

#266

CONFIDENTIAL



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
29 JANUARY 1966

YIP W. THE HONGKONG & SHANGHAI
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
271200H JANUARY 1966

Tab N, w/SITREP 266

99c #

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 267 AS OF 281600H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 272100H, a Company B platoon outpost located at (BT 476143) fired an 81mm mortar H and I mission at suspected enemy movement at (BT 472147). The area was observed at dawn and there were no enemy casualties observed.
- b. At 272130H, a Battery A, 1st LAAM Battalion fire team patrol apprehended two VN male curfew violators who were fishing at (BT 510163). Both curfew violators were turned over to the Village Chief of KY HOA Island (BT 4914) the following morning.
- c. At 280005H, MAG-36 defensive lines observed three VN in the vicinity of the defensive wire at (BT 525114). The area was illuminated by hand held flare. As soon as the flare went off three incoming S/A rounds were received from the vicinity of the VN at the wire. MAG-36 defensive lines in that area returned 42 M-14 and M-60 MG rounds. The VN fled the area and no enemy casualties were observed.
- d. At 280935H, a Company D (-) combat patrol located at (BT 452109) received two sniper rounds from the vicinity of (BT 440110). The distance to the origin of firing was too great to return fire and the sniper was unobserved. The patrol continued on its patrol route toward the sniper but there was no enemy located in that area.
- e. At 281015H, the Company D (-) combat patrol located at (BT 439098), received S/A's and automatic weapons fire from approximately 15 VC located in the vicinity of (BT 428094). S/A's fire, one M-79 and two 3.5 inch rocket launcher rounds were immediately returned. Two of the VC were seen falling down but when the area was investigated by the patrol there were no wounded or dead VC in the area.
- f. At 281050H, the Company D (-) combat patrol apprehended one VCS in the vicinity of (BT 425090). The VCS was a 14 year old male who was seen in the area from which the patrol had received sniper fire at 281015H. The boy was turned over to LY TIN District Headquarters.

P. H. Repertis
 for J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 27 TO 28 JAN 1966BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	15	5*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5 11+	6 6		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				
COMBAT PATROL				
BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT				
CLEARING (CLR)				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				

* Includes PF ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 28 TO 29 JAN 1966BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	16	9*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5 10+	5 5		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				
BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT				
CLEARING (CLR)				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				

* Includes PF ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

67074

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT 476143	272100H	plf OP	B	UNK	USMC	0 0 0	0
QT 510163	272130	FT PEL	BCHM A	N/A	USMC	0 0 0	0
QT 525114	280005H	Sq Def	MAG36	UNK	ENM	0 0 0	0
QT 452109	280935H	Co-1 PEL	D	UNK	ENM	0 0 0	0
QT 439098	281015H	Co-1 PEL	D	UNK	ENM	0 0 0	0
QT 425090	281050H	Co-1 PEL	D	UNK	USMC	0 0 0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 30 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POB</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	302000H	302200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	310030H	310330H	527110	0100-0300
A	FT	A-3	302030H	310030H	529107	2100-2400
A	FT	A-4	310330H	310630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-5	302300H	310100H	527110	
B	SQD	B-3A	310100H	310300H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2C	310200H	310600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2D	302200H	310300H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	301900H	302230H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	302100H	302400H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	302400H	310430H	525089	
D	SQD	EARLY TIMES	302000H	302400H	487102	2130-2330
D	SQD	WHITE LIGHTING	310100H	310600H	487102	0230-0400
H&S	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	301800H	310600H	524091	0300-0500
H&S	FT	SEA LION	301900H	310700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC, OF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-3D IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 30 JANUARY 1966

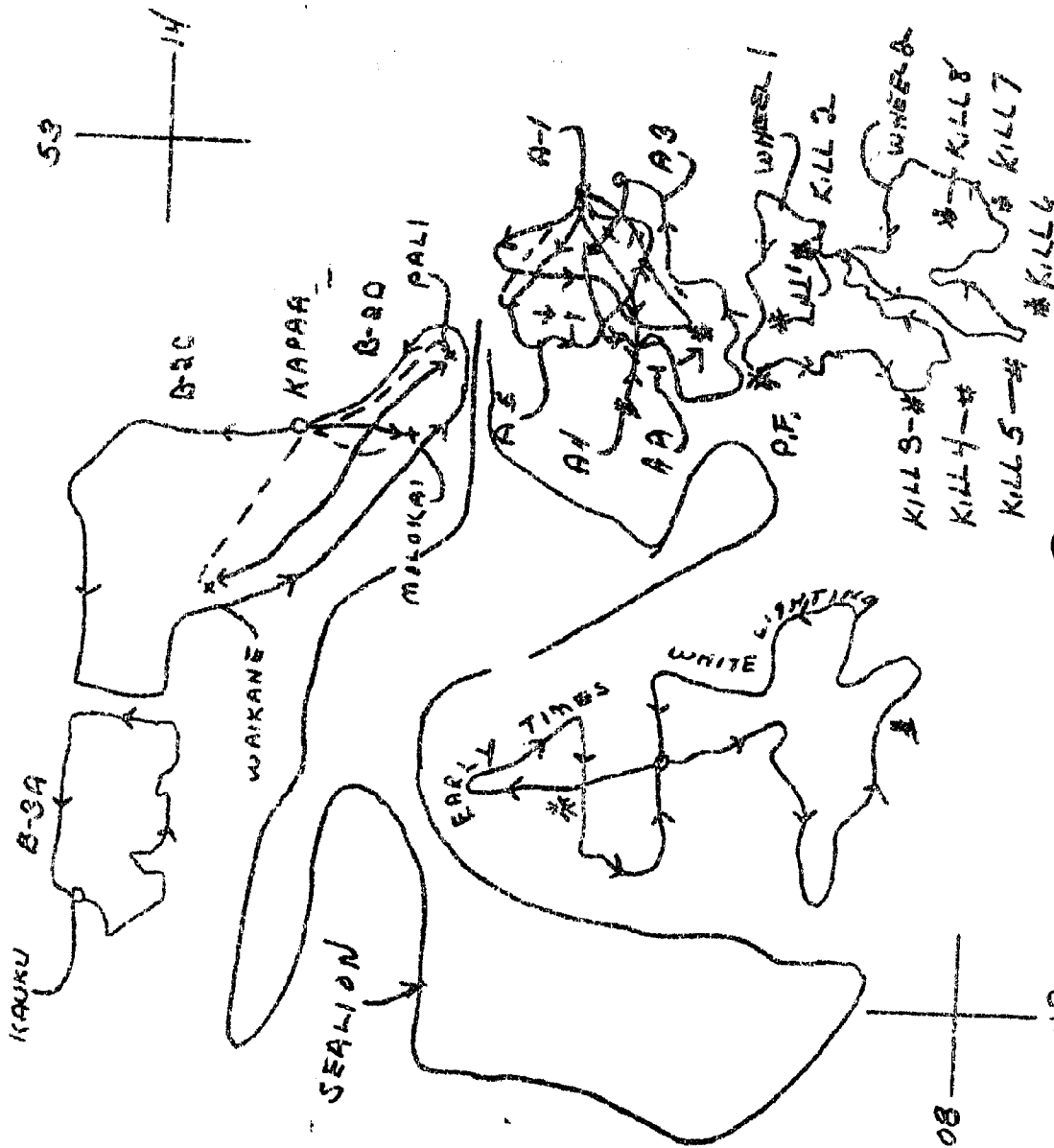
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-5	301300H	301600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	300900H	301100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-2B	301100H	301500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	300800H	301100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	300900H	301100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	301300H	301530H	525089	
D	SQD	PABST	301200H	301400H	487102	
D	SQD	PRIMO	300900H	301200H	487102	
D	SQD	SAN MIGUEL	301500H	301700H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	300800H	301200H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	301430H	301600H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	301200H	301500H	524119	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
281200H JANUARY 1966

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
30 JANUARY 1966



T&N. w/SITREP #267

DECLASSIFIED

4017

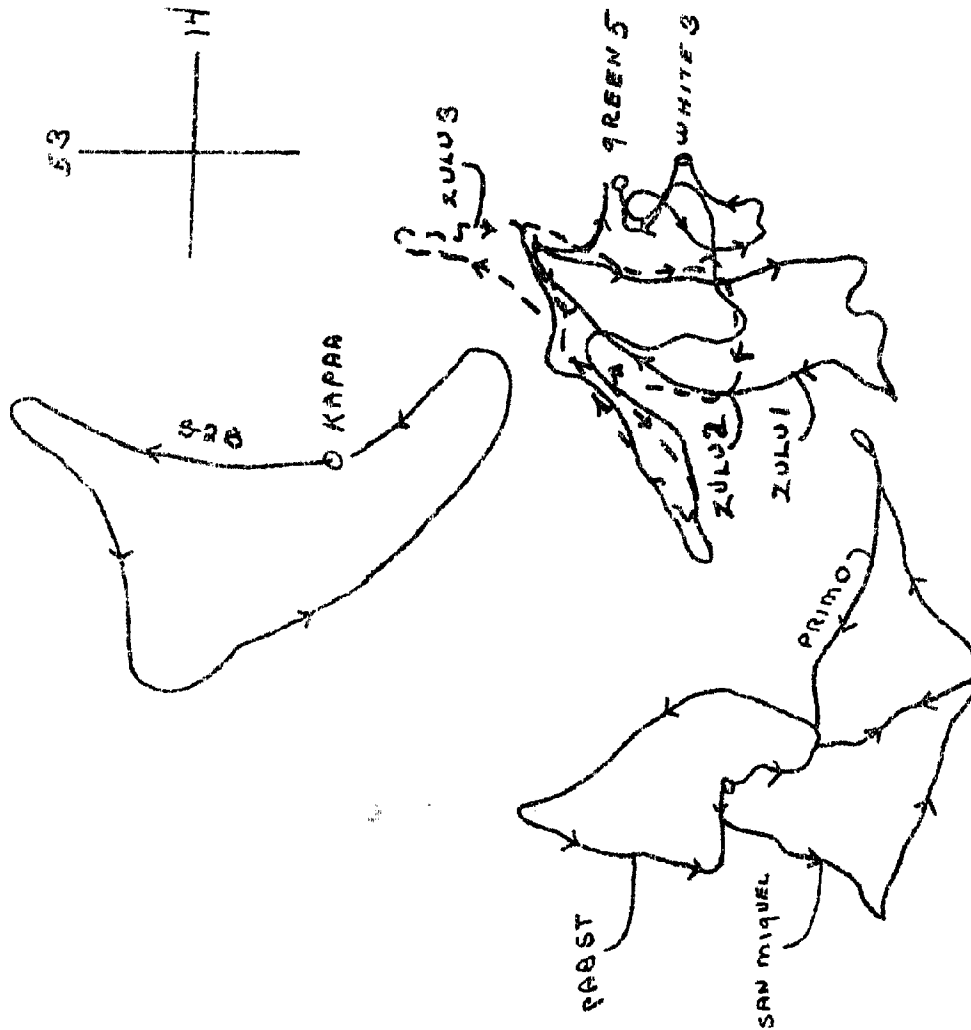
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
281200H JANUARY 1966

DAY PATROLS FOR
30 JANUARY 1966



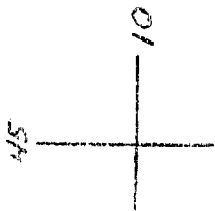
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Tab H, w/SITREP #267

#267

CONFIDENTIAL



Δ-D2

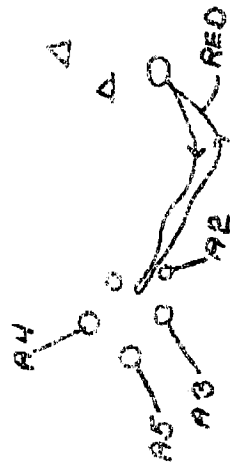
Δ-D1

Δ-D1

□ 03 RED

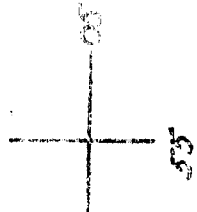
□ 0-2 RED

□ 0-1 RED

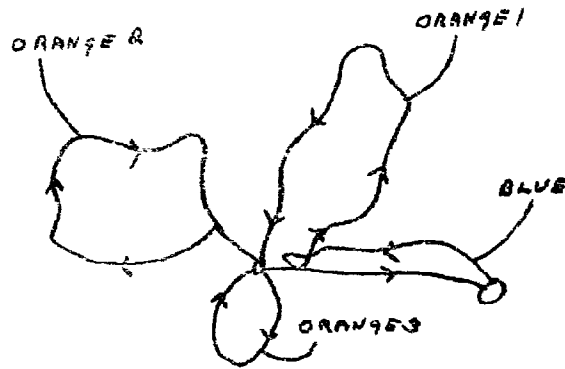
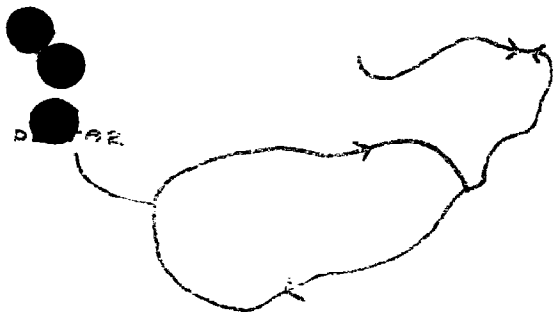
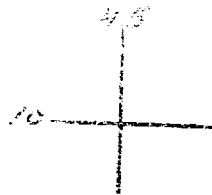


Night Patrols and Ambushes for Impressive

Red	310100-310300	D-1 Red	301900-310600
A-1	302000-310630	D-2 Red	" "
A-2	" "	D-3 Red	" "
A-3	" "		
A-4	" "		
A-5	" "		
D-1	301800-310700		
D-2	" "		
D-3	" "		



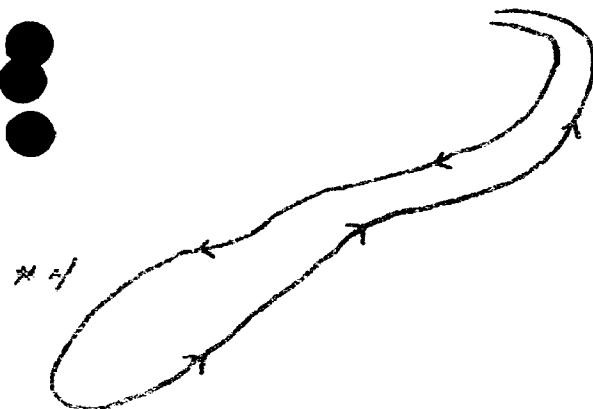
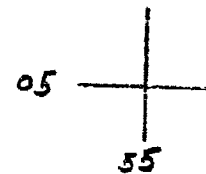
DECLASSIFIED



Day Patrols for Impressive

Orange-1 301100-301600
Orange-2 300800-301000
Orange-3 301700-301900

Delta-2 301000-301400
#4 300700-301500



Tab N, w/ SITEP #267

DECLASSIFIED

#267

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 268 AS OF 291600H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 282200H, the waterborne patrol apprehended two curfew violators in the vicinity of (BT 460119). Both curfew violators were turned over to the CHU LAI Collection Point.
- b. At 291005H, the Company B CP located at (BT 509127) heard one S/A round in the vicinity of (BT 507123). An eight man patrol was immediately dispatched to that area and nothing unusual was observed.

P. H. Rupertus
P. H. RUPERTUS
1stLt USMC
S-3A

CONFIDENTIAL

#268

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 28 TO 29 JAN 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

3			
14	11*		
8	9+	5	6

COMBAT PATROL

2

DAY NIGHT

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 29 TO 30 JAN 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

3			
14	11*		
2			
8	9+	5	6

COMBAT PATROL

2

DAY NIGHT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

892#

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE*

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
IWC CWC

CAPT
OTH*

QUANG TIN

460119

282200H

FT ~~WATER BOMB~~ ^{WATER BOMB} ~~PISTOL~~

0

0

UNK

0

0

0

QUANG TIN

507123

291005H

Sqd ~~SEARCH~~ ^{SEARCH} CO B

0

0

UNK

0

0

0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.

* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

492#

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 31 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	311900H	312100H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	010200H	010400H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	010400H	010600H	529107	
A	FT	2,13,14,15	010200H	010600H	527110	SATURATION AMBUSHES
A	FT	12,16,17	010200H	010600H	529107	SATURATION AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-3B	010400H	010600H	477114	
B	SQD	B-2B	312200H	010200H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	312200H	010500H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	312000H	312400H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	312300H	010200H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	010200H	010600H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	GIN	312400H	010400H	487102	
D	SQD	RUM	312100H	010200H	487102	
H&S	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	311800H	010600H	524091	2000-2200
H&S	FT	SEA LION	311900H	010700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU (BT 477114) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
- THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 31 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE-3	310900H	311100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-6	311300H	311600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2A	311000H	311400H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	310800H	311100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	311300H	311500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	311300H	311600H	525089	
D	SQD	ASAHI	310900H	311200H	487102	
D	SQD	NIPPON	311200H	311400H	487102	
D	SQD	SWAN	311400H	311600H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	310700H	311100H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	310800H	311000H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	311200H	311430H	524119	

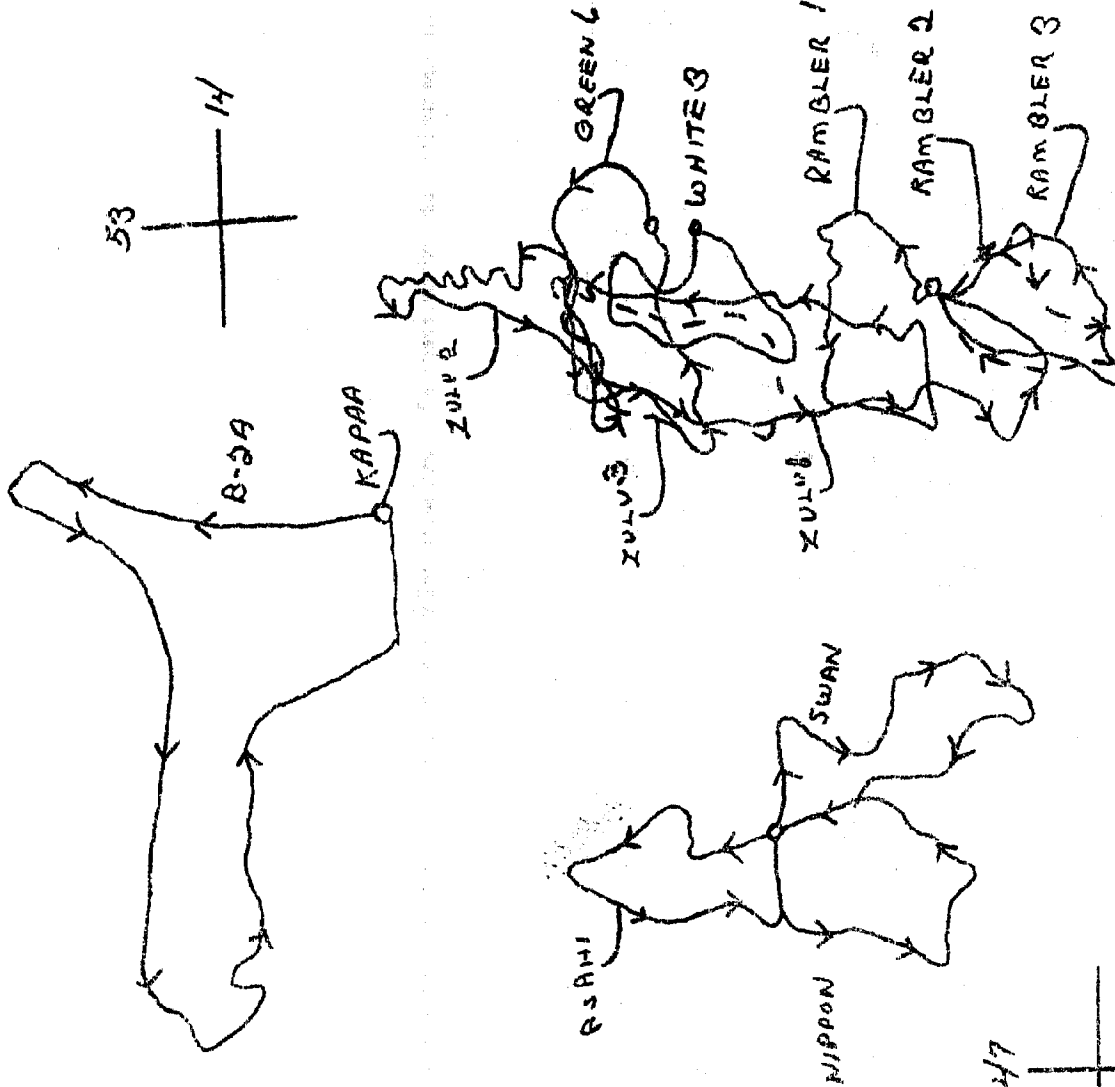
CONFIDENTIAL

Tab N, w/SITE Pm 268

4268

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
291200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

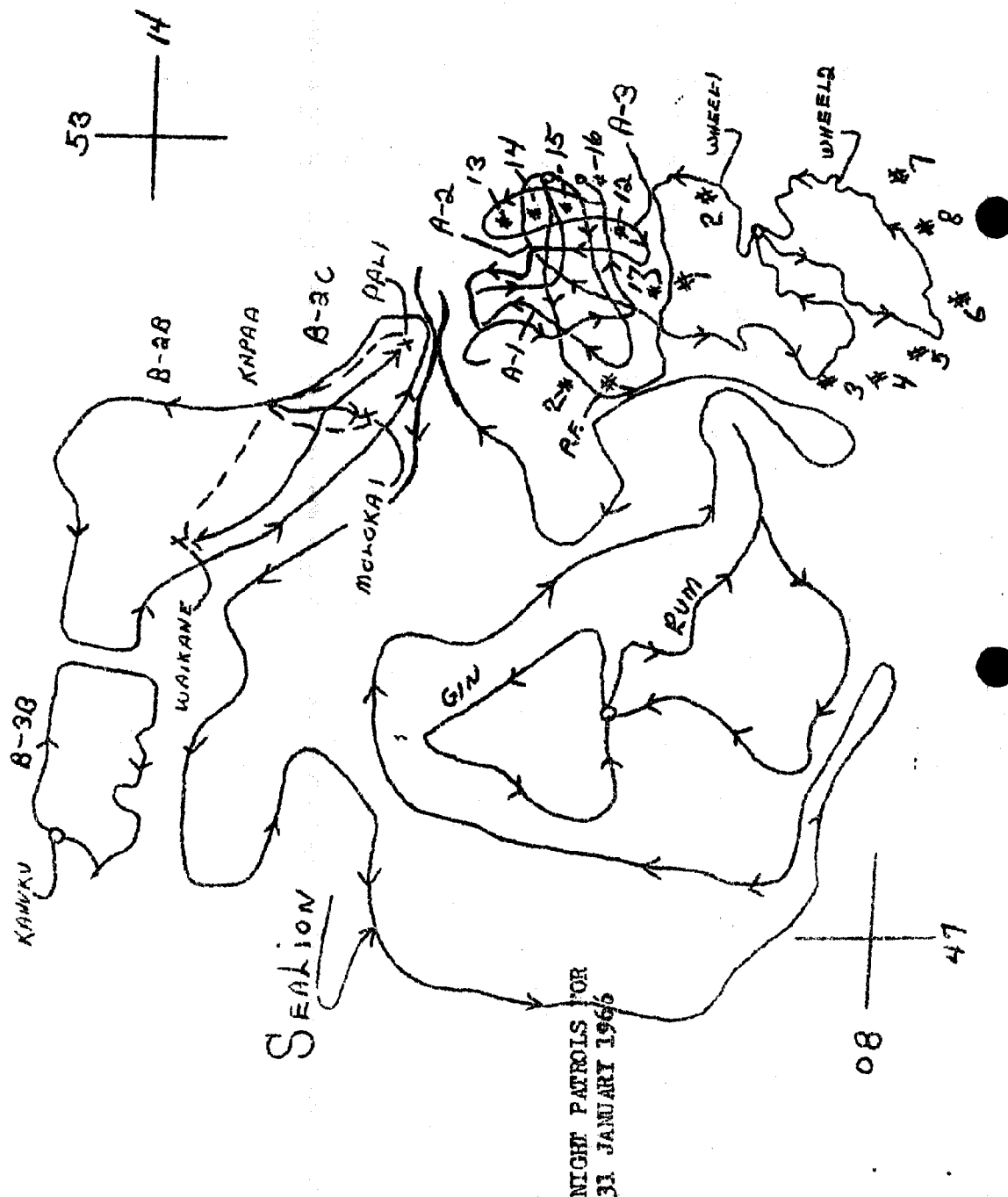


DAY PATROLS FOR
31 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
291200H JANUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T&M, w/SITE EP = 268

268

1ST BN, 14TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
291200H JANUARY 1966

TOL N. W/SPREP-261

CONFIDENTIAL

#5
09

DAY PATROL/FORWARD POSITIONS
31 JANUARY 1966



Unit	Name	Size	Time
D	D-3	Sqd	310900H - 311300H

AS
OS

#268

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4th MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
291200H JANUARY 1966

09 ——— 45
|
03 ——— T

Unit	Name	Size	Time
A-3	A&C	Sqd	312300H-010500H
A-3	Blue	Sqd	311800H-312000H
A-3	Blue	Sqd	010300H-030500H
D	D-1	Sqd	Sunset-Sunrise
D	D-2	Sqd	Sunset-Sunrise
D	D-3	Sqd	Sunset-Sunrise
A	A-11	Sqd	311900H-010600H
A	A-12	Sqd	311900H-010600H
A	A-13	Sqd	311900H-010600H

T-1 N. w/STREP #268

DECLASSIFIED

0-1
+ D2
A 11 □
A 12 □
A 13 □
A) (A) BLUE

DECLASSIFIED

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
31 JANUARY 1966

— 03
|
54

492 #

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 11TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 269 AS OF 301600H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- 4
- a. At 292227H, a Company A squad (rein) ambush located at (BT 441029) received two incoming 60mm mortar rounds that landed 100 meters east of their position. The squad could not determine the origin of the mortars and moved their ambush position 500 meters east.
- b. At 292325H, a MAG-36 defensive position located at (BT 525114) received one incoming grenade and two to three rounds of S/A fire. The area to the Marine's front was immediately illuminated by two hand held flares and 20 M-14 rounds were subsequently fired at the suspected origin of the grenade. The area was then investigated by a fire team and nothing unusual was observed. The grenade was thought to be a M-79 round.
- c. From 300317H to 300330H, the CMR located at 1st Bn, 11th Marines position reported 60mm mortar rounds being fired from (BT 4938505210). The area was taken under fire by 107mm platoon with two rounds being fired into that area. At 300343H, CMR again reported 60mm mortar fire at (BT 491056). Again the 107mm platoon fired into the area with four rounds. There was no surveillance on effect on target and the firing ceased both times when the 107mm platoon fired.
- d. At 300900H, a Company C fire team OP located at (BT 517074) received approximately fifteen incoming S/A rounds from the vicinity of (BT 510074). A squad patrol from Company A and Company C were immediately dispatched to the area and conducted a thorough search. The patrols found nothing unusual.
- e. At 301120H, a Company A platoon patrol located at (BT 439046) received two incoming sniper rounds from the vicinity of (BT 443033). At the same time as the sniper rounds were received the platoon discovered four AP mines. The patrol destroyed the land mines. Return fire on the sniper position was not undertaken due to the extreme distance.

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. Training continues to be primarily on-the-job training. Emphasis being placed in the areas applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed training:

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>NO. OF HOURS</u>	<u>NO. OF MARINES ATTENDED</u>
Immediate Action Drill	7	43
Helicopter Orientation	1	160
Patrol Bases	15	25
Patrolling	13	27
Use of Shackle Sheets	2	29
Radio School	3	75
Platoon Tactics	3	38
Arm and Hand Signals	1	21

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>NO. OF HOURS</u>	<u>NO. OF MARINES ATTENDED</u>
Tech of Fire (MG)	1	70
Field Fortifications	20	68
3.5 Ammunition	2	8
60 Mortar Gun Drill	2	5
60mm Mortar Ammunition	1	5
Physical Training	3	130
Rules of Engagement	1	168
Close Order Drill	1	33

P. H. Rupertus
P. H. RUPERTUS
1stLt USMC
S-3 A

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 1 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	020430H	020600H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	020200H	020500H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	011900H	012200H	529107	2000-2100
A	FT	2,3,7,8	012200H	020200H	527110	SATURATION AMBUSHES
A	FT	4,5,10	012200H	020200H	529107	SATURATION AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-3B	012000H	012200H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	012400H	020400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	012100H	020300H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	011900H	012200H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	020200H	020430H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	012200H	020200H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	OLD CROW	012000H	012400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	SEAGRAMS	020200H	020600H	487102	0300-0430
H&S	FT	SEA LION	011900H	020700H	524091	
H&S	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	011800H	020600H	524091	0300-0500

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	A-H	012300H	020500H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-G	012300H	020500H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	A1-1/A1-2/A1-3	011900H	020600H		AMBUSHES
A	FT	A 1,2,4,5	012000H	020630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE	012100H	012300H		
D	SQD	BASS-1	011900H	020630H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	TROUT-2	011900H	020630H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	TUNA-3	011900H	020630H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 1 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-7	011300H	011600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	010900H	011100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-2A	010900H	011300H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3A	011200H	011500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	010800H	011030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	011300H	011500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	011300H	011500H	525089	
D	SQD	FALL CITY	010830H	011130H	487102	
D	SQD	LONE STAR	011200H	011430H	487102	
D	SQD	CARLING	011500H	011700H	487102	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	ORANGE-1	011300H	011600H	
A	FT	ORANGE-2	010730H	011030H	
A/PF	PLAT	A1 #4	010730H	011500H	
A	FT	GREEN	011600H	011800H	
D	Go(-)	PP D	010730H	011630	SWEEP

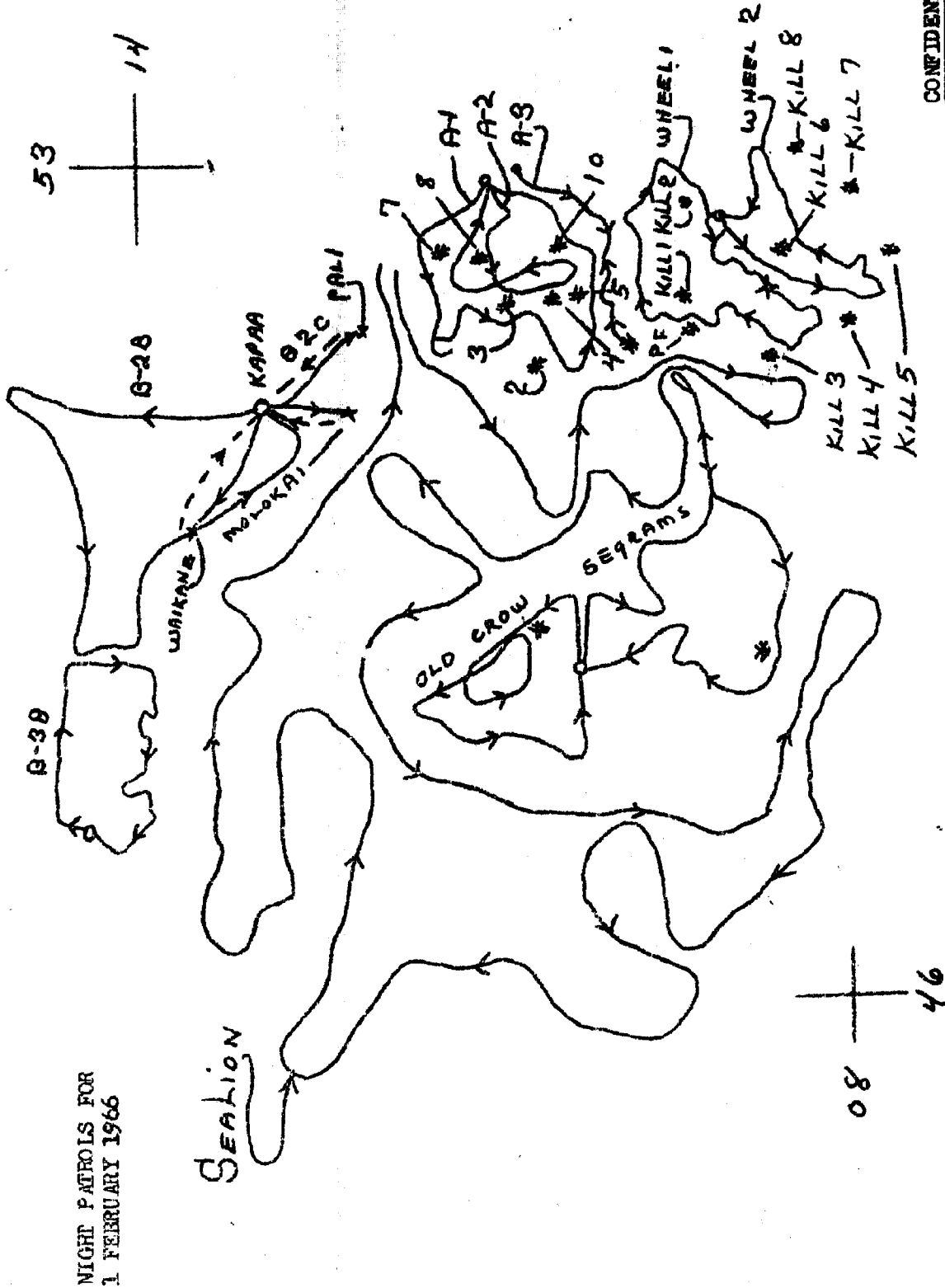
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
301200H JANUARY 1966

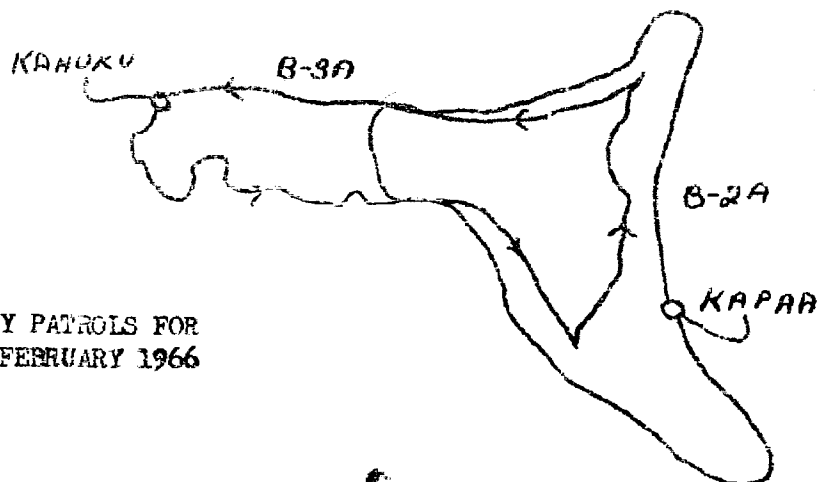
Total kills 269



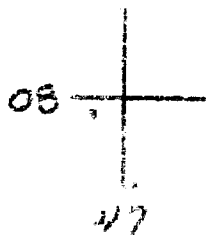
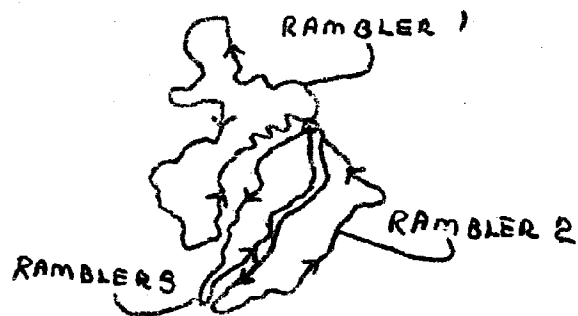
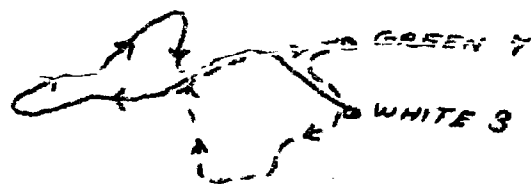
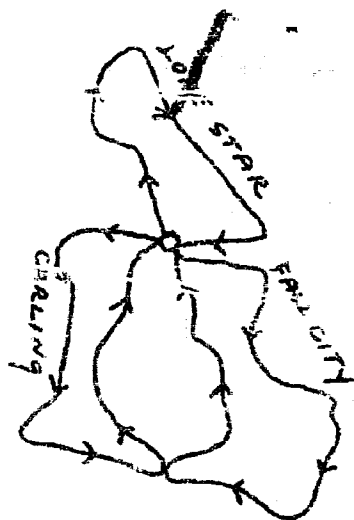
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
301200H JANUARY 1966



DAY PATROLS FOR
1 FEBRUARY 1966



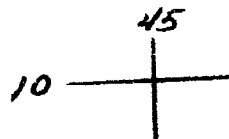
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

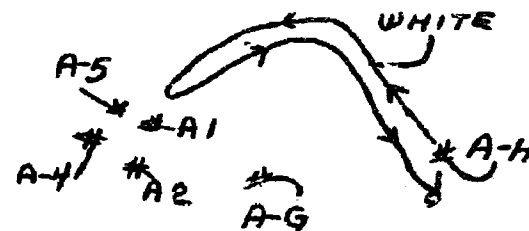
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
301200H JANUARY 1966



FORWARD POSITION/NIGHT PATROLS FOR
1 FEBRUARY 1966

BASS 1
TUNA 3

TROUT 2

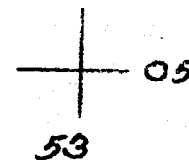


A-1-1

A-1-2

A-1-3

#



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Tab N. wlsitrefp269

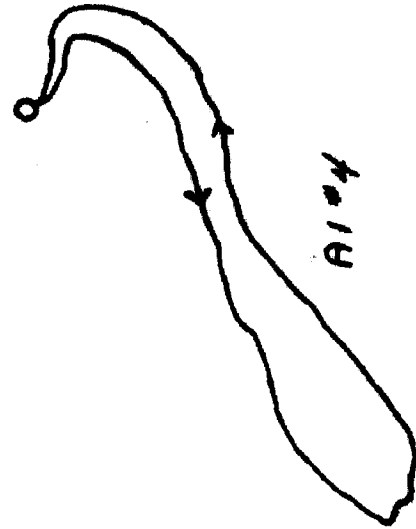
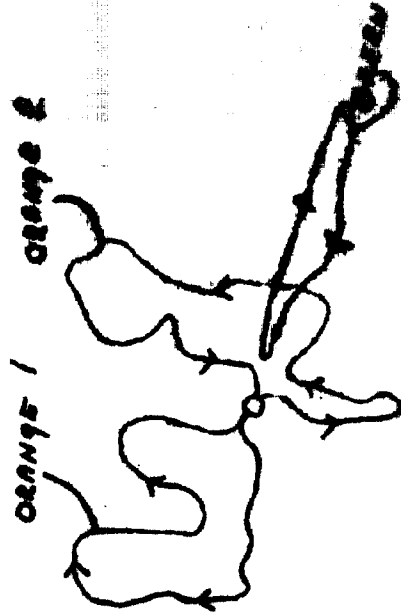
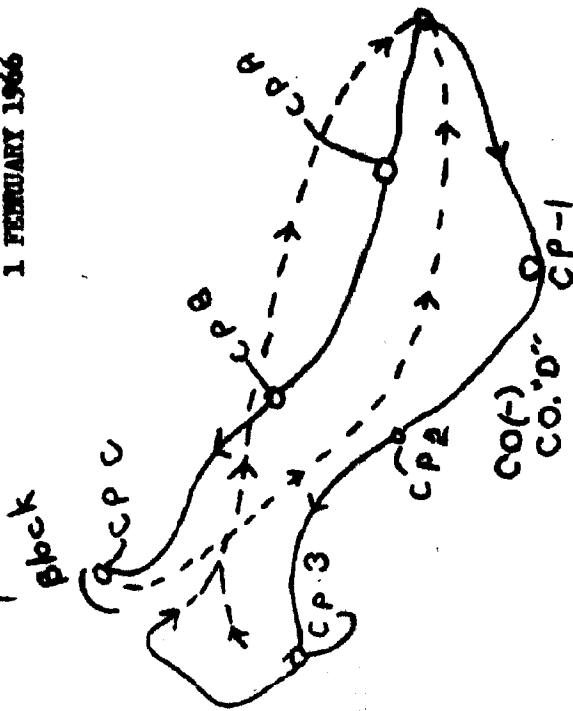
692 #

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (USMC)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
301200N JANUARY 1966

4/2
10

FORWARD POSITION/DAY PATROLS FOR
1 FEBRUARY 1966



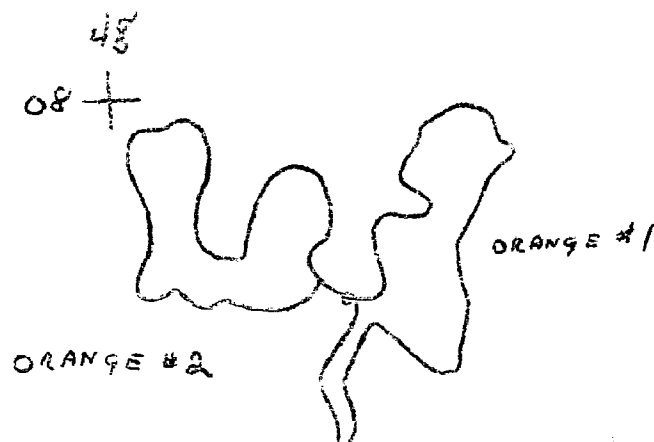
#269

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
301200H JANUARY 1965



In addition to other patrols already submitted for
31 Jan 66 for Company A.

Orange-1 FT TOD 310800H
TOR 311100H

Orange-2 FT TOD 311330H
TOR 311630H

+ 05
51

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Tab N. w/STREP #269

#269

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIMEACTION
SIZE TYPE*FRD UNIT/
LOSSESENM UNIT/
LOSSESINIT
BYMATERIAL
WEAPONS
IWC GWCCAPT
OTH*

QT	292227	Sg un6	A	UNK	Enm	0	0	0
441029			0	0				
QT	292325	FT Def	MAG36	UNK	Enm	0	0	0
525114			0	0				
QT	300317	4107mpt Def	16m11 th	UNK	Enm	0	0	0
49380520			0	0				
QT	300900	FT OP	C	UNK	Enm	0	0	0
517074			0	0				
QT	301120	4 pth pth	A	UNK	Enm	0	0	0*
439046			0	0				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

* Destroyed from AP mines

DECLASSIFIED

#261

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 29 TO 30 JAN 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY/NIGHT

SQUAD
DAY/NIGHT

PLATOON
DAY/NIGHT

COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

COMBAT PATROL

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 30 TO 31 JAN 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY/NIGHT

SQUAD
DAY/NIGHT

PLATOON
DAY/NIGHT

COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

* Includes PF ambush
+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

* Includes PF ambush
+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

#269

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 270 AS OF 311600H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 302145H, a Company M fire team patrol in the vicinity of (BT 521105) observed two VN. The patrol challenged three times and then received two rounds of S/A fire. S/A fire was immediately returned. The fire team advanced to check the area. There were no enemy casualties found.
- b. At 302305H, a Company A defensive position located at (BT 468067) received one incoming grenade. A M-26 grenade was thrown at the suspected origin of the incoming grenade and one VC was observed crawling away at 302320H. The VC was pursued by fire and then physically pursued but fled before he could be apprehended. One Marine WIA was sustained but did not need evacuation.
- c. At 302355H, a Company D defensive position located at (BT 460074) reported receiving one round of S/A fire from (BT 458077). The area was illuminated but nothing unusual was observed.
- d. At 310225H, a Company A defensive position located (BT 462070) received three rounds of S/A sniper fire from (BT 460070). Marines returned fire with 40-60 rounds of S/A fire and subsequently investigated the area with nothing unusual to report.
- e. At 310240H, a Company B LP in the vicinity of (BT 515122) observed two VN on a trail leading into their LP. The men were challenged. The area was then illuminated and the VN ran into some bushes along the trail. The LP fired eight rounds at the fleeing VN but could not observe whether the VN were wounded or not.
- f. At 310412H, a Company B squad patrol apprehended two VN male curfew violators at (BT 498144). The curfew violators were turned over to the Village Chief that morning for disposition.

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. The disposition of the 1st Battalion and attached company are as follows:
 - (1) Battalion CP (Forward) (BT 465073).
 - (2) Battalion CP (Rear) (BT 524091).
 - (3) Company A (-)(Rein) (BT 500066).
 - (4) Company A Platoon (Rein) (BT 474048).
 - (5) Company B (-)(Rein) (BT 511126).
 - (6) Company B Platoon (Rein) (BT 487102).
 - (7) Company B Platoon (Rein) (BT 476143).

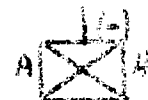
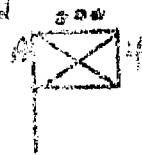
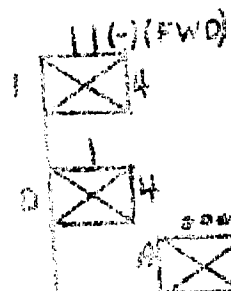
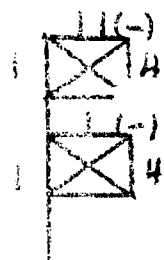
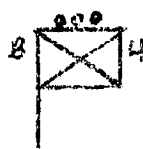
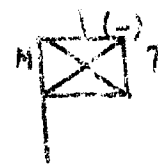
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

- (8) Company C (-)(Rein) (BT 525090).
- (9) Company C Platoon (Rein) (BT 452039).
- (10) Company D (Rein) (BT 465073).
- (11) Company M (+)(Rein), 3d Bn, 7th Marines (BT 529110).
- (12) Company M Platoon (Rein) (BT 521119).

P. H. Rupertus
 P. H. RUPERTUS
 1st Lt USMC
 S-3A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

022 #



BATTALION DISPOSITION AS OF
JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC CWC	CAPT OTH*
QUANG TIN				Co H	Unit			
521105	102115H	FT	Pat	0	0	Run	0 0	0
QUANG TIN				Co A	Unit			
140067	102305H	FT	Def	1 KIA	0	Run	0 0	0
QUANG TIN				Co B	Unit			
140074	102355H	FT	Def	0	0	Run	0 0	0
QUANG TIN				Co A	Unit			
140070	110225H	FT	Def	0	0	Run	0 0	0
QUANG TIN				Co B	Unit			
525122	110210H	FT	LP	0	0	Run	0 0	0
QUANG TIN				Co B	N/A			
140114	110412H	Sqd	Pat	0	2 VCS	Run	0 0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

#270

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 30 TO 31 Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

COMBAT PATROL

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

	3			
	12	6*		
7	9	4	4	

* Includes PF ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 31 TO 1 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

COMBAT PATROL

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

	3			
	15	9*		
8	6	5	7	

* Includes PF ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

012#

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 2 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	030130H	030430H	527110	0200-0400
A	FT	A-2	021930H	022330H	527110	2000-2300
A	FT	A-3	022000H	022400H	529107	2030-2330
A	FT	A-4	030330H	030630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-5	022400H	030230H	527110	
B	SQD	B-3B	030200H	030400H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	022100H	030100H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	022300H	030400H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	021900H	022200H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	022000H	022300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-3	030100H	030300H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	022200H	030200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	022000H	022400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	022030H	030030H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	022300H	030300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	022400H	030400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	022400H	030400H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	MAINE	022000H	030100H	487102	
D	SQD	OREGON	030200H	030600H	487102	
H&S	SQD	POPPA FOXHOT	021800H	030600H	524091	2000-2200
H&S	FT	SEA LION	021900H	030700H	524091	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-J	022300H	030500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-H	022300H	030500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN	022400H	030200H	
A	FT	A-1	022000H	030630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	022000H	030630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	022000H	030630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	022000H	030630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1-1	021900H	030600H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1-2	021900H	030600H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1-3	021900H	030600H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TUNA-1	021900H	030630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TROUT-2	021900H	030630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BASS-3	021900H	030630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

CONFIDENTIALCOORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS (CONT'D)3. COMPANY B.

A. KAMUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.

B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 2 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-1	021300H	021600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	020900H	021100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-3A	020700H	021000H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2A	020800H	021300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	021300H	021530H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	020800H	021100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	021330H	021545H	525089	
D	SQD	KAW	020900H	021100H	487102	
D	SQD	BLACKFOOT	021200H	021400H	487102	
D	SQD	PAOLA	021500H	021700H	487102	

FORWARD POSITION

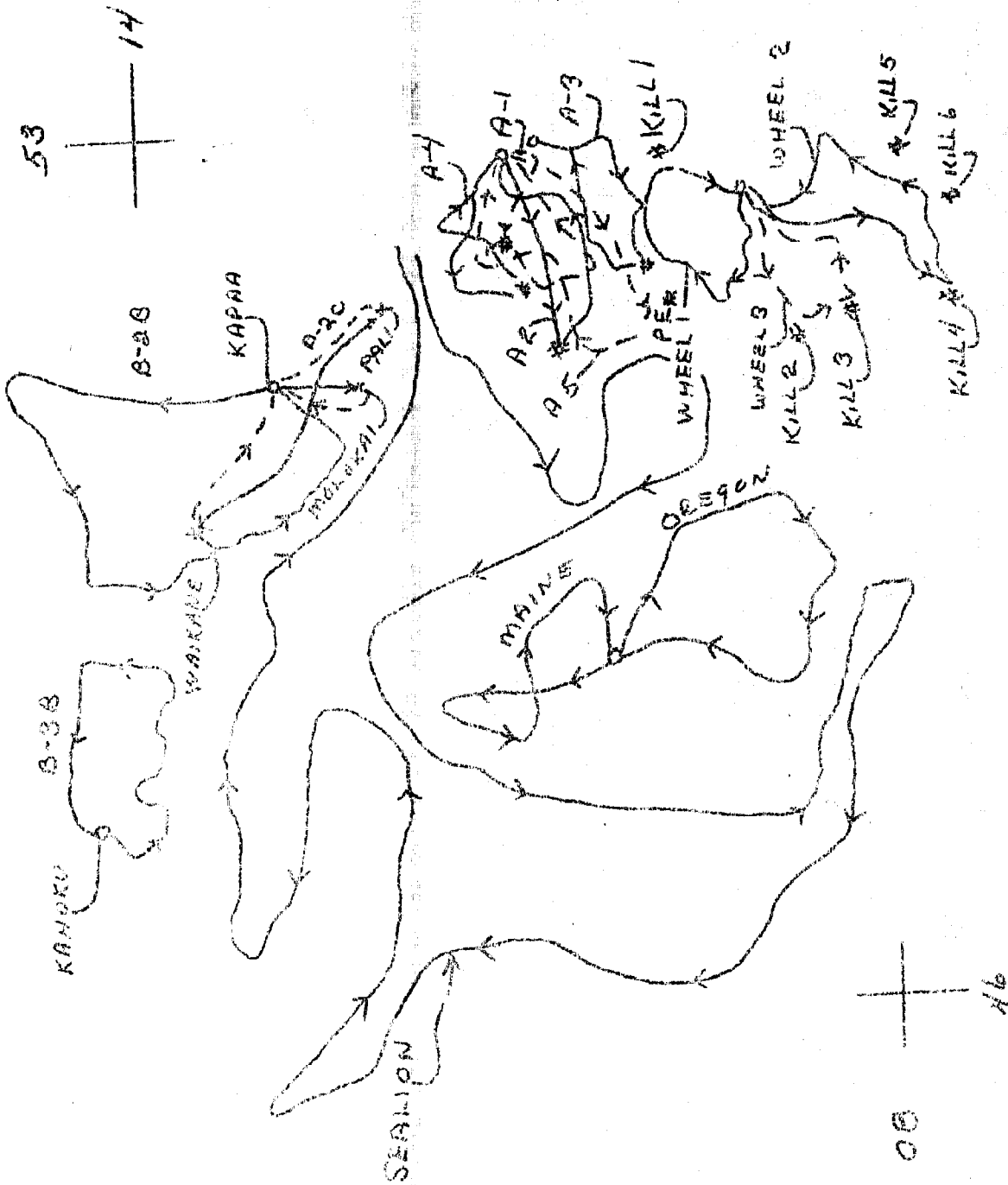
A	FT	ORANGE-1	020830H	021130H	
A	FT	ORANGE-2	021230H	021530H	
A	FT	WHITE	021100H	021300H	
A	PLAT	A-1	HARBORS		
D	SQD(+)	D	021000H	021400H	

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
311200H JANUARY 1966

Tab H, w/SITREP #270

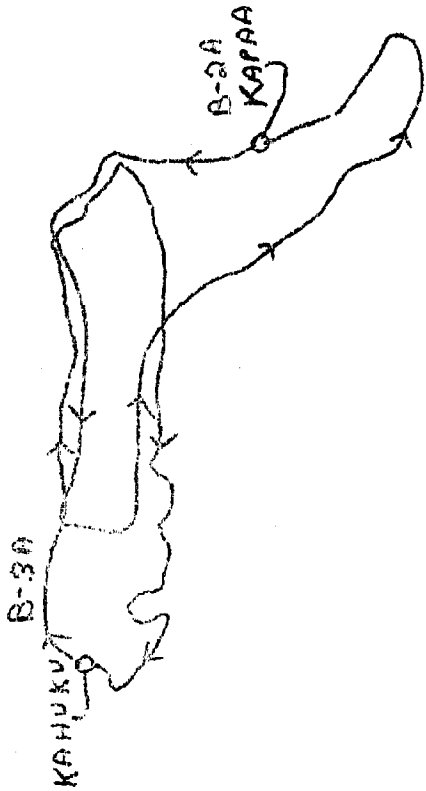
CONFIDENTIAL



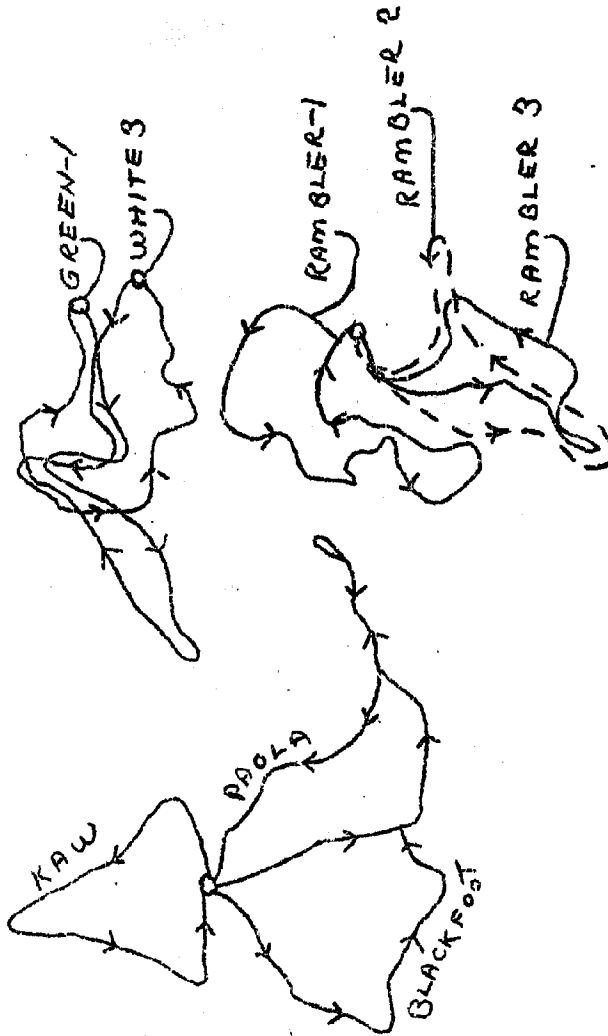
NIGHT PATROLS FOR
2 FEBRUARY 1966

1ST BN, 14TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
311200H JANUARY 1966

5-3



DAY PATROLS FOR
2 FEBRUARY 1966

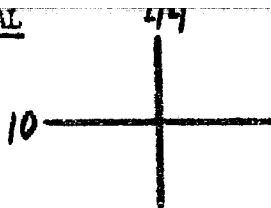


08 + 47

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab N. w/ SITE REF #270

CONFIDENTIAL



1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
311200H JANUARY 1966

Tab N. 20/SITREP #270

DECLASSIFIED

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION FOR
2 FEBRUARY 1966

TUNA-1
#

BASS-3

TROUT 2

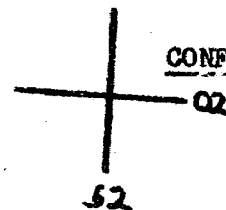
A-5
0 A-1
A-4 0
A-2
A-5
A-4
GREEN

A hand-drawn sketch of a path or boundary with arrows indicating direction. Labels include 'A-5', '0', 'A-1', 'A-4', 'A-2', '# A-5', '# A-4', and 'GREEN'.

A-1-1
#

A-1-2
#

*
A-1-3

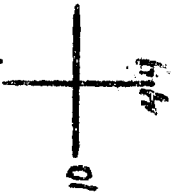


CONFIDENTIAL

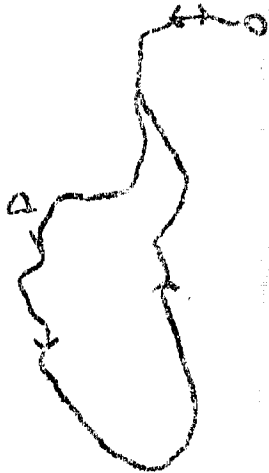
02 # 270

DECLASSIFIED

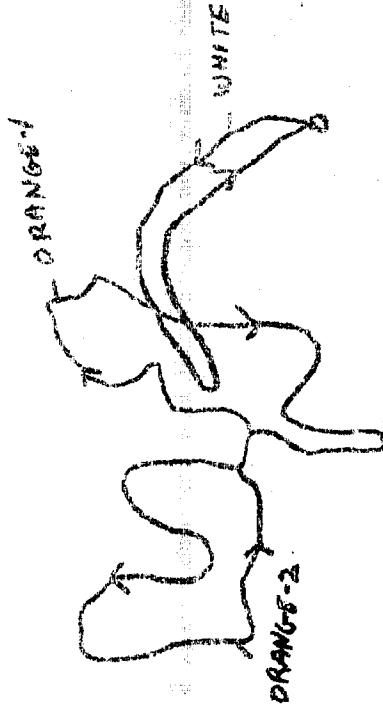
CONFIDENTIAL



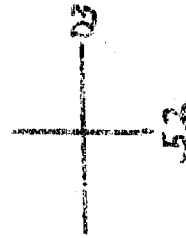
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
311200H JANUARY 1966



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION FOR
2 FEBRUARY 1965



2-1 (HARBOR)

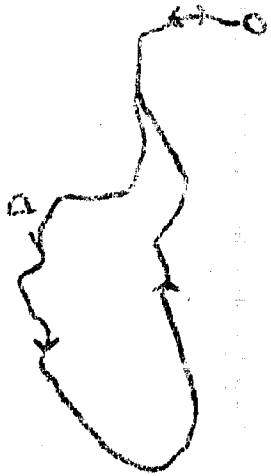


CONFIDENTIAL

#270

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
311200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



10

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION FOR
2 FEBRUARY 1966

ORANGE-1

ORANGE-2

WHITE

B-4-1 (HARBOR)

52

03

#270

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Vietnam
1200/6 Jan 1966

Periodic Logistic Report No 32

Period Covered: 30/1200 Dec 1965 to 6/1200 Jan 1966

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

Encl: (1) Ammunition Report

1. Location of Logistical Installations.

a. Supply Installations at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	44	1130	0
Allied Military	1	4	0

b. Class II

	<u>Auth Allow</u>	<u>Shortage</u>
Communications		None
Engineer	1	1 PU 348 A/G(Generator)
Motor Transport	20	1 M422
	30	10 M274
Ordnance	32	2 M20A1B1 (3.5" Hct Lehr)
	8 (1 per Mtr)	4 M34A2 (81mm Mtr Sight)
	8 (Prev)	3 M19 (60mm Mtr)
	8	1 M7 (Gun Group f/Flame Thr)

c. Class III

	<u>Q/H</u>
MOGAS	300 gals.
Kerosene	None
Diesel	2 drums
SAE-10W	2 drums
SAE-30W	2 drums
SAE-50W	None
GO90	1 drum
GAA	10 Pails (35lbs ea.)
Cleaning Solvent	None

d. Class IV

	<u>Q/H</u>
Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	200 Rolls
Concertina	6 Bales
5' Fence Post	285
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None
2' Fence Post	1,700

Tab I⁻⁴

e. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Supply Items

- (1) Oil Preservative.
- (2) Electrolyte Kits for BB-451.
- (3) M34A2 Sight for 81mm Mortars.
- (4) Lister bags.
- (5) M274.
- (6) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-6.
- (7) Elec. tubes 5672 for AN/PRC-6.

g. Requisitions

- (1) 83 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.
- (2) 93 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	<u>Organ. Maint</u>	<u>Field Maint</u>	<u>Available</u>
<u>Communications</u>			
AN/PRC-47	2	0	3
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	3	5	42
AN/PRC-6	8	4	38
AN/TPS-21	1	1	0
AN/URS-23A	0	1	0
<u>Ordnance</u>			
Sniper scope, P155	0	1	15
3.5" RL, M20A1B1	1	0	29
Flame Thrower M7A1	0	3	4
81mm Mortar	4	0	4
<u>Motor Transport</u>			
M422	4	2	13
M274	3	5	12

4. Construction

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>DATE STARTED</u>	<u>% COMPLETED</u>	<u>EST OF COMPLETION</u>
Construction of Command Bunker	23 Dec 1965	65%	20 Jan 1966

5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of serviceable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed. Three out of eight SSB radios are deadlined.

CK#1 c. ~~Truck support is good but requests for helicopters are erratic and currently only one flight per day is utilized for delivery of hot meals to island units~~

d. Lister bags are critically short. Thirty lister bags have been on order since 22 Oct 1965, however, no lister bags have been received.

e. Four 81mm mortars are deadlined for the M34A2 sights, two of which have been on order for over four months.

LOGAN A. GROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE PERIOD REPORTING

<u>AC NO.</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
A130	162,874	650
A124	18,326	22
A127	47,000	1,000
A475	7,980	675
A576	3,200	400
A574	548	416
B568	1,296	40
B626 60mm MK	356	
B628 60mm T.P.	200	20
B630 60mm WP	24	8
G222	320	40
G225	960	40
G230	160	
G226	160	28
B627 60mm Illumination	12	
H600	448	9
H602	116	7
H555	169	
O630	41	70
O651	72	40
H680	100	
K910	8	
N130	135	10
N131	100	
M655	800	
M756	50	
M039	10	
M026	10	
O890	2,300	
O895	250	25
O900	50	
O935	230	
O940	90	4
O950	190	2
O945	80	2
O839	900	
H030	210	
O805	97	
O800	54	
O995	152	
H035	50	
K145	46	

Q-41

DECLASSIFIED

<u>AC NO.</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
L495	408	16
L312	362	2
L314	130	2
L311	183	
L324	80	
L323	200	
L225	200	
L226	60	
L227	60	
L228	100	
L229	65	
L230	70	
L234	70	
L237	70	
L238	70	
L239	70	
Claymore Mines M18A1	46	
LA02 Flare, Red	270	
LA03 Flare, Green	259	
LA04 Flare, Yellow	270	
LA05 Smoke, Red	148	
LA06 Smoke, Green	376	
LA07 Smoke, Yellow	274	

2-21

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 4th Marines (Rein) FMF
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, 96601

4: LAG:mar
4000B
7 Jan 1966

Periodic Logistic Report No. 32 Change 1

Period Covered 30/1200 Dec 1965 to 6/1200 Jan 1966

Delete sub-paragraph 5.c. in it's entirety and substitute the following.

"c. Truck support has been good. Helicopters are requested for one flight per day to deliver hot meals to outlying units."

LOGAN A. CROUCH
Capt USMC
S-4

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Viet Nam
1200/13 Jan 1966

Periodic Logistic Report No 33

Period Covered: 6/1200 Jan 1966 to 13/1200 Jan 1966

Ref: (a) Map, Viet Nam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

Encl: (1) Ammunition Report

1. Location of Logistical Installations

a. Supply Installations at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	44	1125	0
Allied Military	1	4	0

b. Class II

	<u>Auth Allow</u>	<u>Shortage</u>
Communications		None
Engineer	1	1 PU 348 A/G (Generator)
Motor Transport	20	1 M42
	30	11 M274
Ordnance	8 (1 per mtr)	1 M34A2 (81mm Mtr Sight)
	8 (Prov)	3 M19 (60mm Mtr)
	8	1 M7 (Gun Group 8/Flame Thr)

c. Class III

	<u>O/H</u>
MOGAS	600 gals.
Kerosene	None
Diesel	2 drums
SAE-10W	4 drums
SAE-30W	2 drums
SAE-50W	1 drum
OO90	1 drum
GAA	4 Pails (35lbs ea.)
Cleaning Solvent	None

d. Class IV

	<u>O/H</u>
Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	80 Rolls
Concertina	None
5' Fence Post	100
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None
2' Fence Post	900

2-2

e. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Supply Items

- (1) Oil Preservative.
- (2) Electrolite Kits for BB-451.
- (3) Batteries for infra-red sights.
- (4) Lister bags.
- (5) M274
- (6) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-6.
- (7) Elec. tubes 5672 for AN/PRC-6.

g. Requisitions

- (1) 78 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.
- (2) 51 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	<u>Organ. Maint</u>	<u>Field Maint</u>	<u>Available</u>
<u>Communications</u>			
AN/PRC-47	2	0	3
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	1	0	49
AN/PRC-6	11	7	32
AN/URR-23A	0	1	0
<u>Ordinance</u>			
Sniperscope, P155	0	1	15
3.5" RL, M20A1M1	1	2	29
Flame Thrower M7A1	0	3	4
81mm Mortar	1	0	7
<u>Motor Transport</u>			
M422	7	1	11
M274	1	4	14

4. Construction

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>DATE STARTED</u>	<u>% COMPLETED</u>	<u>ET OF COMPLETION</u>
Construction of Command Bunker	23 Dec 1965	85%	16 Jan 1966

5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of servicable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed.

Three out of eight SSB radios are deadlined.

9-#2

DECLASSIFIED

c. Truck support is good and helicopter support, which is utilized for delivery of hot meals to outlying units, has greatly improved.

d. Lister bags are critically short. Thirty lister bags have been on order since 22 Oct 1965, however, no lister bags have been received.

LOGAN A. GROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

6-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE PERIOD REPORTING

<u>AG NO.</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
A130	162,374	900
A124	18,326	
A127	45,900	1,100
A475	7,700	175
A576	3,200	400
A574	548	
B568	1,276	20
C222	320	
C225	960	
C230	160	
C226	160	
B626 60mm HE	326	
B630 60mm WP	24	
B627 60mm Illumination	2	10
B628 60mm T.P.	133	67
H600	448	8
H602	116	45
H555	169	
C650	41	
C651	72	
M680	100	
K910	8	
M130	150	
M131	100	
M455	800	
M756	50	
M039	10	
M026	10	
Q890	2,300	
Q895	240	10
Q900	50	
Q935	230	
Q940	182	8
Q950	182	8
Q945	160	
Q839	900	
H030	210	
Q805	97	
Q800	54	
Q995	152	
H035	50	
K145	46	
L495	384	16
L312	359	17
L314	126	4
L311	179	4
L324	76	4

DECLASSIFIED

<u>AC NO.</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
L323	200	
L225	200	
L226	56	4
L227	60	
L228	100	
L229	65	
L230	66	4
L234	76	
L237	66	4
L238	70	
L239	70	
LA02 Flare, Red	270	
LA03 Flare, Green	239	20
LA04 Flare, Yellow	248	22
LA05 Smoke, Red	148	
LA06 Smoke, Green	361	15
LA07 Smoke, Yellow	258	16

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
 ChuLai, Vietnam
 1200/20 Jan 1966

Periodic Logistic Report No 34

Period Covered: 1200/13 Jan 1966 to 1200/20 Jan 1966

Ref: (a) Map, VietNam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
 (b) CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

Encl: (1) Ammunition Report

1. Location of Logistical Installations

a. Supply Installation at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U.S. Military	37	1034	0
Allied Military	1	4	0

b. Class II

	<u>Auth Allow</u>	<u>Shortages</u>
Communications		None
Engineer	1	1 PU 348 A/G (Generator)
Motor Transport	20	1 M422
	30	11 M274
Ordnance	8 (1 permtr)	1 M34A2 (81mm Mtr Sight)
	8 (Prov)	3 M19 (60mm Mtr)

c. Class III

O/H

MOGAS	500 gals.
Kerosene	None
Diesel	2 drums
SAE-10W	4 drums
SAE-30W	1 drum
SAE-50W	1 drum
G090	1 drum
GAA	3 Pails (35lbs ea.)
Cleaning Solvent	None

d. Class IV

O/H

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	56 rolls
Concertins	3 bails
5' Fence Post	150
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None
2' Fence Post	1,100

DECLASSIFIED

2-23

e. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Supply Items

- (1) Oil Preservative.
- (2) Electrolite Kits for BB-451
- (3) Batteries for infra-red sights.
- (4) Lister bags.
- (5) M274's
- (6) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-6.
- (7) Elec. tubes 5672 for AN/PRC-6.

g. Requisitions

- (1) 78 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.
- (2) 96 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	Involuntarily Organ. Maint	Deadlined at Field Maint	end of period for Available
<u>Communications</u>			
AN/PRC-47	2	0	3
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	1	0	49
AN/PRC-6	8	8	33
<u>Ordnance</u>			
Sniperscope, P155	0	1	15
3.5" RL, M20A1B1	0	1	31
Flame Thrower M7A1	0	3	5
81mm Mortar, M29	1	0	7
60mm Mortar, M19	0	1	4
106mm RR, M40A16	0	2	6
MG, 7162mm M60	0	5	30
<u>Motor Transport</u>			
M422	3	2	14
M274	2	7	10

4. Construction. N one.5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of servicable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite Kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed. Three out of eight SSB radios are deadlined.

c. Truck support is good and helicopter support, which is utilized for delivery of hot meals to outlying units, has greatly improved.

DECLASSIFIED

d. Lister bags are critically short, Thirty lister bags have been on order since 22 Oct 1965, however, no lister bags have been received.

LOGAN A CROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

DECLASSIFIED

6-#3

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE PERIOD BEING REPORTED

<u>AC NO</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
A130	162,374	905
A124	18,326	
A127	43,900	1,200
A475	7,900	
A576	3,200	300
A574	548	
B568	1,276	4
C222	320	30
C225	960	130
C230	X 160	115
C226	160	112
B626 60mm HE	326	
B630 60mm WP	23	1
B627 60mm Illumination	2	
B628 60mm T.P.	133	
H600	448	15
H602	116	10
H555	169	
C650	41	
C651	72	
M680	100	
K910	8	
M130	150	
M131	100	
M455	800	
M756	50	
M039	10	
M026	10	
G890	2,300	25
G895	240	
G900	50	
G935	230	
G940	186	6
G950	182	7
G945	160	
G839	900	
H030	210	
G805	97	
G800	54	
G995	152	
H035	50	
K145	46	
L495	384	16
L312	359	
L314	126	
L311	179	
L324	76	

DECLASSIFIED

AC NO

ON HAND

EXPENDED

L323	200
L225	200
L226	56
L227	60
L228	100
L229	65
L230	66
L234	76
L237	66
L238	70
L239	70
LA02 Flare, Red	270
LA03 Flare, Green	239
LA04 Flare, Yellow	248
LA05 Smoke, Red	148
LA06 Smoke, Green	361
LA07 Smoke, Yellow	258

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Vietnam
1200/27 Jan 1966

Periodic Logistic Report No 35

Period Covered: 1200/20 Jan to 1200/27 Jan 1966

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

Encl: (1) Ammunition Report

1. Location of Logistical Installations

a. Supply Installation at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U.S. Military	40	1103	0
Allied Military	1	4	0

b. Class I

Gratuitious issue of Health and Comfort items:

Total quantity of packs on hand	None
Total quantity of packs issued	None
Total quantity on requisition	264

c. Class II

	<u>Auth Allow</u>	<u>Shortage</u>
Communications		None
Engineer	1	1 PU 348 A/G (Generator)
Motor Transport	20	1 M422
	30	11 M274
Ordnance	8 (1 per mtr)	1 M34A2 (81mm Mtr Sight)
	8 (Prov)	3 M19 (60mm Mtr)

d. Class III

	<u>O/H</u>
MOGAS	550 gals.
Kerosene	2 drums
Diesel	2 drums
SAE-10W	4 drums
SAE-30W	1 drum
SAE-50W	1 drum
CO90	1 drum
GAA	3 Pails (35lbs ea.)
Cleaning Solvent	None

2-4

e. Class IV O/H

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Post	None
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None
2' Fence Post	None

f. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

g. Problem Supply Items

- (1) Oil Preservative.
- (2) Electrolyte Kits for BB-451
- (3) Batteries for infra-red sights.
- (4) M274's
- (5) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-6.
- (6) Elec. tubes 5672 for AN/PRC-6.

h. Requisitions

- (1) 81 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.
- (2) 74 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	Involuntarily	Deadlined at	end of period for
	<u>Organ. Maint.</u>	<u>Field Maint.</u>	<u>Available</u>
<u>Communications</u>			
AN/PRC-47	1	0	4
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	1	0	49
AN/PRC-6	9	8	33
<u>Ordnance</u>			
Sniperscope, P155	0	1	15
3.5" RL, M20A1B1	0	1	31
Flame Thrower M7A1	0	5	3
81mm Mortar, M29	1	0	7
60mm Mortar, M19	0	1	4
106mm RR, M40A16	0	2	6
MO, 7.62mm M60	0	4	31
<u>Motor Transport</u>			
M422	1	4	14
M274	1	6	12

4. Three of eight grass houses have been completed. Other five under construction with an estimated time for completion 3 Feb 1966.

5. Miscellaneous

- a. The shortage of serviceable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.
- b. Elektrolite Kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed.
- c. Truck support is good and helicopter support, has greatly improved.

L. A. CROUCH
Capt. USMC
3-4

Q-24

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE PERIOD REPORTING

<u>AG NO</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
A130	162,374	
A124	18,326	
A127	43,900	
A475	7,700	
A576	3,200	
A574	548	
B568	1,276	
C222	320	50
C225	960	136
C230	160	60
C226	160	67
B626 60mm HE	326	
B630 60mm WP	23	
B627 60mm Illumination	2	
B628 60mm T.P.	133	
H600	448	
H602	116	
H555	169	
O650	41	
O651	72	
H680	100	
K910	8	
M130	150	
M131	100	
M455	800	
M756	50	
M039	10	
M026	10	
O890	2,300	6
O895	240	
O900	50	
O935	230	
O940	182	
O950	182	
O945	160	
O839	900	
M030	210	
O805	97	
O800	54	
O995	152	
H035	50	
K145	46	
L495	384	5
L312	359	
L314	126	1
L311	179	
L324	76	

DECLASSIFIED

<u>AC NO</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
L323	200	
L225	200	
L226	56	
L227	60	
L228	100	
L229	65	
L230	66	
L234	76	
L237	66	
L238	70	
L239	70	
LA02 Flare, Red	270	
LA03 Flare, Green	239	
LA04 Flare, Yellow	248	
LA05 Smoke, Red	148	
LA06 Smoke, Green	361	
LA07 Smoke, Yellow	258	

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 2d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 117 for Period ~~311000Z~~ to ~~011000Z~~ JAN 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Female adults assisted	<u>36</u>
b. Male adults assisted	<u>12</u>
c. Children under 18 assisted	<u>14</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>72</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>300</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>600</u>
e. No. pounds soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. Adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. Children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. Adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. Children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>8</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with Red Cross supplies was provided at the following locations:

(1) KY HA Village

(a) KHAN THUNG Hamlet (RT 510097)

(2) KY HA Village

(a) KHAN THUNG Hamlet (RT 501129)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) Company 2 CP (RT 511193)

b. Treatment was administered by company personnel and village health workers.

2. Personal Assistance.

a. Clothing, toys, candy and books were distributed to approximately 600 hundred school children in KY HA Village. The gifts were distributed in celebration of Christmas, operational commitments precluded earlier distribution. The distribution was handled by school officials.

3. General Information (Vietnamese Reaction)

a. The DI TIN District Chief went to KY HA Village and paid two groups of people who have had assistance away from GVN for some time. In KY HA Hamlet (RT 511142) 155 persons received 3500 piasters each for damage to their houses from artillery fire during the V.C. assault on the Jungle Fleet Base in July. The original 89 refugee families in KY HA Hamlet (RT 501129) also received 3500 piasters relocation money.

b. The KY HA Village Chief, Mr. Cai, and members of his staff came to the Battalion Command Post and gave the Battalion Commander gifts in celebration of the New Year. Among the gifts received was a banner which translates "With Respect, A Happy New Spring" and is presented by the "Unified Council of KY HA Village."

THOMAS H. REARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 118 for Period 011800H to 021800H Jan 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	4
b. No. male adults assisted	2
c. No. children under 18 assisted	11
d. Total persons assisted	17

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. bars soap distributed	0
f. No. persons receiving soap	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. persons returning to hamlet	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. Initial contacts	0
b. Followup contacts	1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519097)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(3) KY XUAN Village

(a) Company B CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company corpsmen and village health workers

2. Contact with Local Persons. (Vietnamese Reactions)

a. Company B conducted a survey in KY XUAN Village (BT 487103) to gather information on people's reaction to JVN and Marine Civic Action Programs. Approximately 75 families were visited and talked to.

- (1) The people feel that they are safe from the VC during the day but still not at night. They want Marines or some troops to stay in the village at all times.
- (2) They want their children to go to school, but a shortage of both buildings and supplies exists at the present time.
- (3) The people feel that the sick call at Company B is a very good program and use it when they need it.
- (4) The people are very poorly informed. They know nothing about national news, and very little about what is happening right at home.

THOMAS M. INWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

✓
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III M (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CG, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 110 for Period 021800Z to 031800Z JAN.66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>50</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>16</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>102</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>168</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>1</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>1</u>

4. Per . . . Assistance.

a. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. follow-up contacts	<u>2</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114).
- (b) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519097).
- (c) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 523084).
- (d) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 519089).

(2) KY HOA Village.

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129).
- (b) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490110).

(3) KY XUAN Village.

- (a) Company D CP (BT 487105).

b. Treatment was administered by company corporals and village health workers.

c. Company D has started a traveling medical team in KY XUAN Village. The team travels around the village, with Marine security, and treats persons in all hamlets.

2. General Information (Vietnamese Reactions)

- a. A foot bridge was constructed by the members of Company C and villagers from XUAN TRUNG Hamlet. The bridge was built over a section of the trail near the hamlet which was washed out by water run off from recent rains. Materials and actual construction were a joint-work projects.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

2

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 120 for Period 031800H to 041800H Jan66

A. Statistics Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. male adults assisted	62
b. No. female adults assisted	17
c. No. children under 18 assisted	153
d. Total persons assisted	187

Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	250
d. No. persons receiving clothing	175
e. No. bars soap distributed	15
f. No. persons receiving soap	175

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	0
b. No. followup contacts	0

Enclosure (1)

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

(a) SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) TUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) SOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503175)

(3) KY THAN Village

(a) Company D CP (BT 437103)

(b) Patrol throughout village.

b. Treatment was provided by company corporals and village health workers.

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Dental treatment was provided at SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) in KY HA Village. Treatment was administered by Dental Detachment, Company B, 3d Medical Battalion.

3. Parapack Assistance.

a. Food and clothing were distributed to approximately 175 persons in KY THAN Village. The goods are Project HandClasp supplies. Actual distribution was conducted by the Village Chief and hamlet officials.

4. General Information. (Vietnamese Reaction).

a. English language class was conducted in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) for 10 adults and THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086) for approximately 30 students.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

To: CG, III MAF (Att: G-5)

Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 121 for Period 051800H to 051800H JAN 66A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>95</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>144</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>148</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>289</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. No.	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Coordination with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>2</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1. Summary Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedMAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) BT HA Village

- (a) BAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)
- (b) BAN HUNG Hamlet (BT 515501)
- (c) BAN LONG Hamlet (BT 525016)
- (d) BAN TAT Hamlet (BT 516035)

(2) BT HUA Village

- (a) BAN LONG Hamlet (BT 531129)
- (b) BAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 490142)

(3) BT KHAM Village

- (a) Company D CP (BT 457143)

b. Treatment was administered by company surgeons and village health workers.

2. General Information (Vietnamese Sections)

a. Fertilizer seed packets were distributed to the Village Chiefs for further distribution to the villagers in BT HA and BT KHAM villages. The fertilizer seed packets are being distributed in connection with the fertilizer program initiated in December, 1965.

b. English language class was held in BAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 490142) for 27 students.

THOMAS P. BOLAND
CAPTAIN, USAF, OFFICER

2

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 121 for Period 051800H to 061800H JAN 66

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>51</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>61</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>126</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>241</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Examinations	<u>0</u>
b. Extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>7000</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>5600</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contact with local personnel.

a. Initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. Followup contacts	<u>7</u>

Enclosure (1)

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)
- (b) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)
- (c) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086)
- (d) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

(2) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)
- (b) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

b. Treatment was administered by company corpsmen and village health workers.

2. Personal Assistance.

a. Soap was distributed in all hamlets of KY HOA Village (BT 500140). The soap was obtained primarily from donations of friends and families of the Marines in the village, with some from "Hands Across the Sea". The soap was distributed by the Village Chief to the Hamlet Chiefs and then to the people.

3. General Information. (Vietnamese Reaction).

a. English language classes were conducted in HOA DONG Hamlet (BT 509121) for 15 students and in HOA MY Hamlet (BT 487142) for 11 students.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

7

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 122 for Period 061800H to 071800H Jan 66

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>46</u>
b. Male adults assisted	<u>52</u>
c. Children under 18 assisted	<u>103</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>201</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. followup contacts	<u>2</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) HAM HAI Hamlet
- (b) KHAN TRUNG Hamlet
- (c) TRAM LONG Hamlet

(2) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet
- (b) HOA TRUNG Hamlet

(3) KY XUAN Village

- (a) Company D GP (BT 487103)
- (b) Traveling MedCAP Patrol

b. Treatment was administered by the Battalion Surgeon at KHAN TRUNG Hamlet and by company corpsmen at other locations.

2. Evacuation Assistance.

a. CHAU NGOC HUONG, an 9 year old boy from KY XUAN Village was evacuated to DA NANG for medical treatment. HUONG has been confined at the village clinic for about five days awaiting attention. He was badly burned in an accident about six weeks ago and will require skin grafts and physiotherapy.

THOMAS M. HOSSEY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, 7th AF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 123 for Period 071800H to 081800H Jan 64

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>23</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>7</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>51</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>81</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. Pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. Persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. Pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. Persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. Bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with All personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. follow-up contacts	<u>3</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village.

(a) KHAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086)

(c) AN PUY Hamlet (BT 515085)

(2) KY HOA Village.

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(3) KI LOAN Village.

b. Treatment was administered by company corpsmen and village health workers.

2. General Information (Vietnamese Reactions).

a. CARE school supplies were distributed to the school children in KY HA Village. Approximately 200 students received supplies. The distribution was made by the school teachers in each hamlet.

b. English language classes were conducted in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) for 10 adults and in THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086) for 30 students.

THOMAS N. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

7

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

To: CG, I MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: (1) CG, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 124 for Period 081800H to 091800H JAN 66A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	11
b. No. male adults assisted	6
c. No. children under 18 assisted	34
d. Total persons assisted	51

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. Pounds food distributed	0
b. Persons receiving food	0
c. Pounds clothing distributed	0
d. Persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. bars soap distributed	0
f. No. persons receiving soap	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to hard hat	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	0
b. No. followup contacts	7

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) KHUAT THONG Hamlet (BT 515114).
- (b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 513085).

(2) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129).

(3) KY LUAM Village.

- (a) Company D CP (BT 497103).

b. Treatment was administered by company corporals and village health workers.

2. General Information (Vietnamese Reaction)

- a. The Battalion SMO, Battalion XO-2 and HCO in charge of PT training attended ceremonies at KY HA Village Headquarters in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114). The ceremonies were a memorial for the dead from the Village as a result of the conflict with the Viet Cong. The ceremony included a feast.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1) ✓

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMa (- Rein) SitRep Number 125 for Period 091800H to 101800H Jan 66A. Statistical Report.

1. <u>Medical Assistance.</u>	47
a. No. female adults assisted	<u>21</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>26</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>102</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>129</u>

2. <u>Dental Assistance.</u>	35
a. No. examinations	<u>10</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. <u>Construction Assistance.</u>	0
a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. <u>Personal Assistance.</u>	0
a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. <u>Evacuation Assistance.</u>	0
a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. <u>Contacts with local personnel.</u>	0
a. No. initial contacts	<u>4</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)
- (b) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)
- (c) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086)
- (d) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 519085)

(2) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 501129)
- (b) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490110)

(3) KY XUAN Village

- (a) Company B CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company corporals and village health workers.

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Dental treatment was provided at HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 501129) in KY HOA Village. Treatment was administered by Dental Detachment, Company B, 3d Medical Battalion.

3. General Information. (Vietnamese Reaction).

a. English language classes were conducted for 27 students at HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 509121) and for 13 students at SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114).

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (*) (Rein)

To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-) (Rein) SitRep Number 126 for Period 101800H to 111800H Jan 66

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>73</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>15</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>119</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>238</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Examinations	<u>0</u>
b. Extractions	<u>0</u>
c.	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contact with local personnel.

a. Initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. Followup contacts	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following location.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)
- (b) XUAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)
- (c) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086)
- (d) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

(2) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)
- (b) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490143)

(3) KY XUAN Village

- (a) Company D CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company carpenter and village health workers.

2. General Information.-(Vietnamese Reaction).

a. English language classes were held at XUAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 519091) for 35 students, AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085) for 21 students, THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086) for 17 students and SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) for 10 adults.

THOMAS A. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Mail Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number: 327 for Period 111800Z to 121800Z Jan 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	63
b. No. male adults assisted.	52
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	131
d. Total persons assisted.	246

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions.	0
c. Other.	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction.	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed.	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed.	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. followup contacts.	0

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with MEDCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village.

- (a) SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)
- (b) X AN KUNG Hamlet
- (c) THANH LONG Hamlet
- (d) AN TAY Hamlet

(2) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)
- (b) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) Y XUAN Village

- (a) Company D OP (BT 487103)
- (b) MEDCAP team with patrol throughout the village.

b. Treatment was administered by company corpsmen and village health workers.

2. Evacuation Assistance.

a. During the night of 11 January 2 Vietnamese civilians from KY HOA Village were burned when a kerosene lamp apparently fell on them. They were very badly burned and have been air-evacuated to QUANG NGAI USOM Hospital.

3. General Information.

a. The VN has made initial payments to many of the villagers from north of the LST Dock area (BT 521119). Some of the villagers have already begun to move, and more have expressed a desire to move in the near future, although the government has told them they do not have to move until after TET.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
Civil Affairs Officer

7

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (in)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 122 for Period 111500Z to 111500Z Jan 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	<u>74</u>
b. No. male adults assisted.	<u>30</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>104</u>
d. Total persons assisted.	<u>208</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions.	<u>0</u>
c. Other.	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction.	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed.	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed.	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food.	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed.	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	<u>0</u>
e. No. persons receiving soap.	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts.	<u>12</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.**1. Medical assistance.**

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)
- (b) XUAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)
- (c) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525056)
- (d) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518035)

(2) KI HOA Village

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)
- (b) HOA THUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) KY LAM Village

- (a) Company B CP (BT 437103)

b. Treatment was administered by company personnel and village health workers.

2. General Information.(Vietnamese Reaction)

- a. The Village Chief of KY HA Village, Mr. CAM, invited members of the Battalion to a feast to celebrate the end of the year. Among those who attended were the Battalion Commander, Company Commanders of Companies A and C, Battalion S-2 and S-3. Prior to the meal there was a short ceremony at which the Village Chief presented bonuses to the Hamlet Chief for TET celebrations. The Battalion Commander made a brief speech about the progress of the past year and hopes for the coming one. The celebration was held at Village Headquarters in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114).

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number ~~120~~ for Period ~~121000Z~~ ~~131000Z~~ Jan 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	71
b. No. male adults assisted.	28
c. No. children under 13 assisted.	124
d. Total persons assisted.	223

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contact with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. followup contacts	12

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MEDCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) NAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)
- (b) THANH TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)
- (c) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 5250 6)
- (d) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

(2) KY HA Village

- (a) NAM LONG Hamlet (BT 501129)
- (b) NAM TAY Hamlet (BT 496110)

(3) KY HA Village

- (a) Company B CP (BT 437103)

b. Treatment was administered by company corpsmen and village health workers.

2. General Information. (Vietnamese Reaction)

a. Ceremonies were held in all the schools to mark the beginning of the school holiday for TET. The Marines and corporals who have been instructing English in KY HA Village were invited to the various schools involved. They were presented with greeting cards thanking them for the teaching that they have done during the past year.

THOMAS R. EDWARD
Civil Affairs Officer

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 130 for Period 011000H to 0151000H Jan 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	<u>69</u>
b. No. male adults assisted.	<u>42</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>117</u>
d. Total persons assisted.	<u>228</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed.	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food.	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	<u>0</u>
e. No. persons receiving soap.	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>5</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)
- (b) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)
- (c) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086)
- (d) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

(2) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)
- (b) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490110)

(3) KY XUAN Village

- (a) Company D CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company corporals and village health workers.

2. General Information. (Vietnamese Reaction)

- a. Representatives from QUANG TIN Province Headquarters at TAM KY came to KY HA Village Headquarters at SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) to pay villagers for their land, located on the peninsula north of the MAG-36 area. The people have been paid previously for their crops and houses. They are to move by 7 February.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 151 for Period 151000H to 161000H Jan 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	17
b. No. male adults assisted.	98
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	73
d. Total persons assisted.	

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. followup contacts	1

Enclosure (1)

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedMAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) KAN THON Hamlet (BT 518091)
- (b) TANH LOU Hamlet (BT 525086)
- (c) AN T Y Hamlet (BT 518085)

(2) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA LOU Hamlet (BT 503129)

(3) KY RUEN Village

- (a) Company B CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company corporals and village health workers.

2. General Information. (Vietnamese Reaction)

- a. The KY HA Village Chief has organized the people of the village to help those persons who now live north of MAC-36 (vicinity BT 525119) move to their new hamlet location (BT 520108). This indicates a definite desire on the part of the people and a willingness to help each other. The Marines will help by providing transportation for the heavier objects which are too much to carry.

THOMAS M. EDWARDS
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1) ✓

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 139 for Period 141800Z to 171800Z JAN 1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	<u>57</u>
b. No. male adults assisted.	<u>21</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>142</u>
d. Total persons assisted.	<u>220</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>
	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed.	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food.	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	<u>0</u>
e. No. persons receiving soap.	<u>70</u>
	<u>120</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>1</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedGAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) BAN HAY Hamlet (BT 515114)
- (b) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)
- (c) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086)
- (d) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

(2) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)
- (b) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) KY XUAN Village

- (a) Company B CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company corporals and village health workers.

2. Personal Assistance. (Vietnamese Reaction).

a. Soap was distributed to people in KY XUAN Village. The soap was distributed during the daily MedGAP in the village by the village health workers.

3. General Information.

a. The Battalion GAO met the Village Chief of KY HA Village, Sr. CAN, at his house in TRUNG TOAN Hamlet (BT 524125). Final arrangements and plans were made for the transportation for movement of the villagers from north of MAG-36.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 133 for Period 191500Z to 192500Z Jan 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	32
b. No. male adults assisted.	29
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	100
d. Total persons assisted.	161

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. followup contacts	1

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with HHCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) BAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)
- (b) BAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)
- (c) THUNG LONG Hamlet (BT 515084)
- (d) BAN TAY Hamlet (BT 515085)

(2) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 501129)
- (b) HOA THUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) KY PHAN Village

- (a) Company B CP (BT 48710)

b. Treatment was administered by company sergeants and village health workers.

2. General Information (Vietnamese Reactions)

- a. Final preparation were made for the distribution of packages for the poor families in the Battalion's area so they will be able to have adequate goods for the TET celebration. The packages will contain rice, tea and Vietnamese candy. They will be distributed by the Village Chiefs in KY HA, KY HOA, KY PHAN. The contents of the packages was determined by conference with the Village Chiefs and purchased with funds donated by members of the Battalion.

THOMAS H. HOWARD
Civil Affairs Officer

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Att: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 11 for Period 191300Z to 201300Z JANUARY 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.
 b. No. male adults assisted.
 c. Children under 18 assisted.
 d. Total persons assisted.

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.
 b. No. extractions.
 c. Other.

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.
 b. No. projects under construction.
 c. Total No. projects completed.

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed.
 b. No. persons receiving food.
 c. No. pounds clothing distributed.
 d. No. persons receiving clothing.
 e. No. persons receiving soap.

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.
 b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.
 c. No. adults evacuated operationally.
 d. No. children evacuated operationally.
 e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.
 b. No. followup contacts.

Enclosure (1)

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No MedCAF activity was conducted due to the TET holiday.

2. General Information.

a. The packages for TET described in Situation Report number 133 were distributed to the Village Chiefs. In all, 500 needy families will receive these basic ingredients for TET celebration, rice, tea and candy. The materials (with the exception of the rice) were purchased with funds donated by members of the battalion.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 35 for Period 201800H to 211800H JANUARY 1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	<u>0</u>
b. No. male adults assisted.	<u>0</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>0</u>
d. Total persons assisted.	<u>0</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed.	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food.	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	<u>0</u>
e. No. persons receiving soap.	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>5</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

- a. No MACAP activity was conducted due to the TET holiday.

2. General Information.

- a. The Battalion Commander and Battalion CAG attended flag raising ceremonies at KY HA Village Headquarters in SAM HAI Hamlet (KT 515114) to celebrate the New Year. The Battalion Commander made a short speech wishing the villagers a good new year.

THOMAS H. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 136 for Period 231000Z to 241000Z JAN 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	10
b. No. male adults assisted.	8
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	36
d. Total persons assisted.	52

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. followup contacts	2

Enclosure (1)

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

- a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.
 - (1) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503123) in KY HOA Village.
 - (2) HOA HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) in KY HA Village.
- b. Treatment was administered by battalion corpsmen assisted by village health workers.

2. General Information.

- a. The 1st CAG contacted the KY HA Village Chief, Mr. DAN, in relation to the installation of additional fence around the Peninsula Defense Area. The fence is to run from (BT 523111) to (BT 522115). Engineer tape was laid marking the area and the villagers were instructed by the Village Chief to remove those graves falling within the tape. The movement is to be completed by the afternoon of 27 January.

THOMAS A. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 137 for Period 241800H to 251800H JAN 1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	_____
b. No. male adults assisted.	_____
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	_____
d. Total persons assisted.	_____
	36

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	_____
b. No. extractions	_____
c. Other	_____
	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	_____
b. No. projects under construction	_____
c. Total No. projects completed.	_____
	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	_____
b. No. persons receiving food.	_____
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	_____
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	_____
e. No. persons receiving soap.	_____
	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	_____
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	_____
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	_____
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	_____
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	_____
	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	_____
b. No. followup contacts	_____
	0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

✓ Narrative Report

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) HUA LONG H hamlet (MT 503129) in KY HA Village.

(2) BAN HAI hamlet (MT 515114) in KY HA Village.

b. Treatment was administered by battalion corpsmen assisted by village health workers.

2. General Information.

a. Battalion Intelligence Officer made liaison with District Chief to discuss possibility of installing a boat inspection center at BAN HAI. Determination of District Chief's action will be known by 1 Feb.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 123 for Period 251800Z to 261800Z

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	<u>19</u>
b. No. male adults assisted.	<u>15</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>53</u>
d. Total persons assisted.	<u>117</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	<u>2</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed.	<u>2</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food.	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	<u>0</u>
e. No. persons receiving soap.	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

(a) SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) AN PAY Hamlet (BT 510085)

(2) KY XUAN Village

(a) Company D CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion Corporal assisted by village health workers.

2. Construction Assistance.

a. Provided mechanical assistance in transporting tin roofing material from Village Headquarters at KY XUAN (BT 487103) to XUAN BINH Hamlet (BT 489096). The tin material was provided by United States Overseas Mission and sufficient roof for 60 homes.

b. Constructed a shower unit for the people of XUAN TAUNG Hamlet (BT 519091) in KY HA Village. Shower units are also to be constructed at the other Hamlets in the KY HA Village.

EDWARD F. MAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

061000Z

271000Z Jan 66

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 139 for Period to

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	18
b. No. male adults assisted.	21
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	12
d. Total persons assisted.	

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. followup contacts	

Enclosure (1)

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MEDCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KI HA Village

(a) BAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518095)

(2) KI HOAN Village

(a) Company B CP (BT 437103)

(3) KI HOA Village

(a) HOA THINH Hamlet (BT 490140)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by village health workers.

2. Construction Assistance.

a. A VN team of 5 officials met with the Village Chief and Bravo Company Civil Affairs representative to discuss preparation for building a refugee camp on KI HOA. Plans are to be completed by 1 February.

3. Personal Assistance.

a. Care supplies (150 lbs) were distributed in the five hamlets of KI HOA. Supplies included clothes, soap, (3) midwife kits, medical supplies (band-aids, aspirins), toys and school supplies (pencils, erasers, and chalk).

4. Evacuation Assistance.

a. Evacuated one VN female age 25 to Bravo Company, 3d Medical Battalion. Suffered from severe beating. Details not available.

b. Evacuated HOANG HOAN, 8 month old child, to QUANG NAM for a lip, nose, and palate operation.

EDWARD F. HAF
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 110 for Period 271000Z to 281000Z Jan 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	<u>28</u>
b. No. male adults assisted.	<u>12</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>62</u>
d. Total persons assisted.	<u>102</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>10</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	<u>1</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed.	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food.	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	<u>0</u>
e. No. persons receiving soap.	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>1</u>

Enclosure (1)

3. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(2) KY HA Village

(a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) KHAM TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by village health workers.

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Dental team from Bravo Company, 3d Medical Battalion provided a team to accompany the MedCAP team assigned to SAM HAI (BT 515114). They extracted teeth from 10 patients.

3. Personal Assistance.

a. HOA KY Hamlet (BT 478142) of KY HOA placed an order with USOM for purchase of additional tin for roofing. The Hamlet has 925 sheets presently in village awaiting transportation to their hamlet.

4. General Information.

a. A secret ballot election was held in THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086) of KY HA Village prior to the Tet Celebration. The election was for the office of Hamlet Chief. Mr. LE TRUC, the Self Defense Corps leader, was elected to position of Hamlet Chief over incumbent NGUYEN TIEN.

b. Mr. PHAN CHU was hired by Mike Company, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines as the company barber. Mike Company is filling in for Alpha Company during a three week operation. Mr. PHAN CHU is a resident of KY HA Village.

EDWARD F. HAF
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 141 for Period 251800H to 291800H Jan 66

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	19
b. No. male adults assisted.	29
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	24
d. Total persons assisted.	72

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	1
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. followup contacts	1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)
- (b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

(2) KY XUAN Village

- (a) Company B CP (BT 487103)

(3) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490110)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion Corporal assisted by village health workers.

2. Evacuation Assistance.

a. Mr. LONG QUEN, age 69, was medically evacuated from KY XUAN with a suspected shoulder and neck injury. He was examined by the Battalion Surgeon and had X-ray pictures taken at Bravo Company, 3d Medical Battalion to determine extent of injury. Mr. LONG QUEN is being returned to KY XUAN to remain in company dispensary until strength is regained.

3. General Information.

a. A check for \$360 was donated by Elmwood Park High School, Elmwood Park, Illinois. The money will be used for scholarships and improvement of present education facilities on the island of KY HOA (BT 500110) where Bravo Company, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines are presently located. The check is a result of a letter sent by PFC Steven G. ARBATH a member of that company, to his former high school requesting aid for the people of KY HOA.

b. LE TUC, THAM LONG Hamlet Chief (BT 525085), received payment of 1600 piastres for brick which they provided for building construction. The brick, was used in construction of recreation facilities.

EDWARD F. MAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 142 for Period 29 Dec 66 to 31 Dec 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	2
b. No. male adults assisted.	1
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	0
d. Total persons assisted.	3

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	1
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. followup contacts	1

Enclosure (1)

2. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

- a. Treated the wounds of 3 VN who were victims of a mortar round. Medication was administered and will continue to be rendered by company corpsmen with periodic visits by the Battalion Surgeon.

2. Construction Assistance.

- a. Arrangements were made for the availability of land moving equipment on 1 February. The equipment and trained personnel will assist the VN in the construction of the Refugee Center in MY HOA Village.

3. General Assistance.

- a. Preparations made for necessary transportation to MY HOA. District Chief will present school supplies to needy school children on 31 January.
- b. The District Chief presented a solution to the existing grave moving problem.

EDWARD F. HAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

2

7 25 7

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	

QUANG TIN	17	plt def	A	UNK	ENM	0	0	0
517117	2200		0	0				
QUANG TIN	17	Co. def	B	UNK	ENM	0	0	0
511125	2300		0	0				
QUANG TIN	17	Co. def	B	UNK	ENM	0	0	0
400203	0210		0	0				
QUANG TIN	17	sqd pti	D	N/A	VN	0	0	0
400212	0400		0	IVCS				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED